AMENDMENT NO.	Calendar No.

Purpose: In the nature of a substitute.

IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES-117th Cong., 2d Sess.

S. 3799

To prepare for, and respond to, existing viruses, emerging new threats, and pandemics.

Referred to the Committee on ______ and ordered to be printed

Ordered to lie on the table and to be printed

AMENDMENT IN THE NATURE OF A SUBSTITUTE intended to be proposed by _____

Viz:

1 Strike all after the enacting clause and insert the fol-

2 lowing:

3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

4 (a) SHORT TITLE.—This Act may be cited as the
5 "Prepare for and Respond to Existing Viruses, Emerging
6 New Threats, and Pandemics Act" or the "PREVENT
7 Pandemics Act".

8 (b) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—The table of contents for

9 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—STRENGTHENING FEDERAL AND STATE PREPAREDNESS

Subtitle A—Federal Leadership and Accountability

- Sec. 101. Comprehensive review of the COVID-19 response.
- Sec. 102. Appointment and authority of the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Sec. 103. Additional provisions related to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Sec. 104. Advisory Committee to the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
- Sec. 105. Public health and medical preparedness and response coordination.
- Sec. 106. Strengthening public health communication.
- Sec. 107. Office of Pandemic Preparedness and Response Policy.

Subtitle B—State and Local Readiness

- Sec. 111. Improving State and local public health security.
- Sec. 112. Supporting access to mental health and substance use disorder services during public health emergencies.
- Sec. 113. Trauma care reauthorization.
- Sec. 114. Assessment of containment and mitigation of infectious diseases.
- Sec. 115. Consideration of unique challenges in noncontiguous States and territories.

TITLE II—IMPROVING PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE CAPACITY

Subtitle A—Addressing Disparities and Improving Public Health Emergency Responses

- Sec. 201. Addressing social determinants of health and improving health outcomes.
- Sec. 202. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine report.

Subtitle B—Improving Public Health Data

- Sec. 211. Modernizing biosurveillance capabilities and infectious disease data collection.
- Sec. 212. Genomic sequencing, analytics, and public health surveillance of pathogens.
- Sec. 213. Supporting public health data availability and access.
- Sec. 214. Epidemic forecasting and outbreak analytics.
- Sec. 215. Public health data transparency.
- Sec. 216. GAO report on public health preparedness, response, and recovery data capabilities.

Subtitle C—Revitalizing the Public Health Workforce

- Sec. 221. Improving recruitment and retention of the frontline public health workforce.
- Sec. 222. Awards to support community health workers and community health.
- Sec. 223. Improving public health emergency response capacity.
- Sec. 224. Extension of authorities to support health professional volunteers at community health centers.
- Sec. 225. Increasing educational opportunities for allied health professions.
- Sec. 226. Public Health Service Corps annual and sick leave.
- Sec. 227. Assessing barriers to additional training.
- Sec. 228. Leadership exchange pilot for public health and medical preparedness and response positions at the Department of Health and Human Services.

Subtitle D—Improving Public Health Responses

- Sec. 231. Centers for public health preparedness and response.
- Sec. 232. Vaccine distribution plans.
- Sec. 233. Coordination and collaboration regarding blood supply.
- Sec. 234. Supporting laboratory capacity and international collaboration to address antimicrobial resistance.
- Sec. 235. One Health framework.
- Sec. 236. Supporting children during public health emergencies.

TITLE III—ACCELERATING RESEARCH AND COUNTERMEASURE DISCOVERY

Subtitle A—Fostering Research and Development and Improving Coordination

- Sec. 301. Research and activities related to long-term health effects of SARS– CoV–2 infection.
- Sec. 302. Research centers for pathogens of pandemic concern.
- Sec. 303. Improving medical countermeasure research coordination.
- Sec. 304. Accessing specimen samples and diagnostic tests.
- Sec. 305. National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine study on natural immunity in relation to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Subtitle B—Improving Biosafety and Biosecurity

- Sec. 311. Improving control and oversight of select biological agents and toxins.
- Sec. 312. Strategy for Federal high-containment laboratories.
- Sec. 313. National Science Advisory Board for Biosecurity.
- Sec. 314. Research to improve biosafety.
- Sec. 315. Federally-funded research with enhanced pathogens of pandemic potential.

Subtitle C—Preventing Undue Foreign Influence in Biomedical Research

- Sec. 321. Foreign talent programs.
- Sec. 322. Securing identifiable, sensitive information and addressing other national security risks related to research.
- Sec. 323. Duties of the Director.
- Sec. 324. Protecting America's biomedical research enterprise.
- Sec. 325. GAO Study.
- Sec. 326. Report on progress to address undue foreign influence.

Subtitle D—Advanced Research Projects Authority for Health

Sec. 331. Advanced Research Projects Authority for Health.

TITLE IV—MODERNIZING AND STRENGTHENING THE SUPPLY CHAIN FOR VITAL MEDICAL PRODUCTS

- Sec. 401. Warm base manufacturing capacity for medical countermeasures.
- Sec. 402. Supply chain considerations for the Strategic National Stockpile.
- Sec. 403. Strategic National Stockpile equipment maintenance.
- Sec. 404. Improving transparency and predictability of processes of the Strategic National Stockpile.
- Sec. 405. Improving supply chain flexibility for the Strategic National Stockpile.
- Sec. 406. Reimbursement for certain supplies.
- Sec. 407. Action reporting on stockpile depletion.

- Sec. 408. Provision of medical countermeasures to Indian programs and facilities.
- Sec. 409. Grants for State strategic stockpiles.
- Sec. 410. Study on incentives for domestic production of generic medicines.

TITLE V—ENHANCING DEVELOPMENT AND COMBATING SHORTAGES OF MEDICAL PRODUCTS

Subtitle A—Development and Review

- Sec. 501. Advancing qualified infectious disease product innovation.
- Sec. 502. Modernizing clinical trials.
- Sec. 503. Accelerating countermeasure development and review.
- Sec. 504. Third party test evaluation during emergencies.
- Sec. 505. Facilitating the use of real world evidence.
- Sec. 506. Platform technologies.
- Sec. 507. Increasing EUA decision transparency.
- Sec. 508. Improving FDA guidance and communication.
- Sec. 509. GAO study and report on hiring challenges at FDA.

Subtitle B—Mitigating Shortages

- Sec. 511. Ensuring registration of foreign drug and device manufacturers.
- Sec. 512. Extending expiration dates for certain drugs.
- Sec. 513. Unannounced foreign facility inspections pilot program.
- Sec. 514. Combating counterfeit devices.
- Sec. 515. Strengthening medical device supply chains.
- Sec. 516. Preventing medical device shortages.
- Sec. 517. Remote records assessments for medical devices.
- Sec. 518. Advanced manufacturing technologies designation pilot program.
- Sec. 519. Technical corrections.

1 TITLE I—STRENGTHENING FED-

2 ERAL AND STATE PREPARED3 NESS

4 Subtitle A—Federal Leadership 5 and Accountability

6 SEC. 101. COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF THE COVID-19 RE-

7 SPONSE.

8 (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF TASK FORCE.—There is es9 tablished in the legislative branch a task force to be known
10 as the "National Task Force on the Response of the

1	United States to the COVID–19 Pandemic" (referred to
2	in this section as the "Task Force").
3	(b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of the Task Force are
4	to—
5	(1) examine, assess, and report upon the
6	United States' preparedness for, and response to,
7	the COVID–19 pandemic, including—
8	(A) the initial Federal, State, local, and
9	territorial responses in the United States;
10	(B) the ongoing Federal, State, local, and
11	territorial responses in the United States, in-
12	cluding the activities, policies, and decisions of
13	the Trump Administration and the Biden Ad-
14	ministration;
15	(C) the impact of the pandemic on public
16	health and health care systems; and
17	(D) the initial outbreak in Wuhan, China,
18	including efforts to determine the potential
19	causes for the emergence of the SARS–CoV–2 $$
20	virus, and Federal actions to mitigate its spread
21	internationally;
22	(2) build upon existing or ongoing evaluations
23	and avoid unnecessary duplication, by reviewing the
24	findings, conclusions, and recommendations of other
25	appropriate task forces, committees, commissions, or

1 entities established by other public or nonprofit pri-2 vate entities related to the United States' prepared-3 ness for, and response to, the COVID–19 pandemic; 4 (3) identify gaps in public health preparedness 5 and medical response policies, processes, and activi-6 ties, including disparities in COVID-19 infection 7 and mortality rates among people of color, older 8 adults, people with disabilities, and other vulnerable 9 or at-risk groups, and how such gaps impacted the 10 ability of the United States to respond to the 11 COVID–19 pandemic; and 12 (4) submit a report to the President and to 13 Congress on its findings, conclusions, and rec-14 ommendations to improve the United States' pre-15 paredness for, and response to, future public health 16 emergencies, including a public health emergency re-17 sulting from an emerging infectious disease. 18 (c) Composition of Task Force; Meetings.— 19 (1) MEMBERS.—The Task Force shall be com-20 posed of 12 members, of whom— 21 (A) 1 member shall be appointed by the 22 majority leader of the Senate; 23 (B) 1 member shall be appointed by the 24 minority leader of the Senate;

1	(C) 2 members shall be appointed by the
2	chair of the Committee on Health, Education,
3	Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;
4	(D) 2 members shall be appointed by the
5	ranking member of the Committee on Health,
6	Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate;
7	(E) 1 member shall be appointed by the
8	Speaker of the House of Representatives;
9	(F) 1 member shall be appointed by the
10	minority leader of the House of Representa-
11	tives;
12	(G) 2 members shall be appointed by the
13	chair of the Committee on Energy and Com-
14	merce of the House of Representatives; and
15	(H) 2 members shall be appointed by the
16	ranking member of the Committee on Energy
17	and Commerce of the House of Representatives.
18	(2) CHAIR AND VICE CHAIR.—Not later than 30
19	days after the date on which all members of the
20	Task Force are appointed under paragraph (1), such
21	members shall meet to elect a Chair and Vice Chair
22	from among such members. The Chair and Vice
23	Chair shall each be elected to serve upon an affirma-
24	tive vote from 8 members of the Task Force. The

1	Chair and Vice Chair shall not be registered mem-
2	bers of the same political party.
3	(3) QUALIFICATIONS.—
4	(A) POLITICAL PARTY AFFILIATION.—Not
5	more than 6 members of the Task Force shall
6	be registered members of the same political
7	party.
8	(B) Nongovernmental appointees.—
9	An individual appointed to the Task Force may
10	not be an officer or employee of the Federal
11	Government or any State, local, Tribal, or terri-
12	torial government.
13	(C) QUALIFICATIONS.—It is the sense of
14	Congress that individuals appointed to the Task
15	Force should be highly qualified citizens of the
16	United States. Members appointed under para-
17	graph (1) may include individuals with expertise
18	in—
19	(i) public health, health disparities
20	and at-risk populations, medicine, and re-
21	lated fields;
22	(ii) State, local, Tribal, or territorial
23	government, including public health and
24	medical preparedness and response and
25	emergency management, workplace health

1	and safety, and other relevant public ad-
2	ministration;
3	(iii) research regarding, or the devel-
4	opment, manufacturing, distribution, and
5	regulation of, medical products;
6	(iv) national security and foreign rela-
7	tions, including global health; and
8	(v) commerce, including transpor-
9	tation, supply chains, and small business.
10	(4) Deadline for appointment.—All mem-
11	bers of the Task Force shall be appointed not later
12	than 90 days after the date of enactment of this
13	Act.
14	(5) MEETINGS.—The Task Force shall meet
15	and begin the operations of the Task Force as soon
16	as practicable. After its initial meeting, the Task
17	Force shall meet upon the call of the Chair and Vice
18	Chair or 8 of its members.
19	(6) QUORUM; VACANCIES.—
20	(A) QUORUM.—Eight members of the
21	Task Force shall constitute a quorum.
22	(B) VACANCIES.—Any vacancy in the Task
23	Force shall not affect its powers, but may be
24	filled in the same manner in which the original
25	appointment was made, or, if the deadline

1	under paragraph (4) has expired, may be filled
2	by a member appointed by any person with ap-
3	pointing power under paragraph (1) who is of
4	the same political party and chamber of Con-
5	gress as the person with appointing power des-
6	ignated under paragraph (1) to make the ap-
7	pointment.
8	(d) Functions of Task Force.—The functions of
9	the Task Force are to—
10	(1) conduct a review that—
11	(A) examines the initial outbreak of the
12	SARS-CoV-2 virus in Wuhan, China, includ-
13	ing—
14	(i) engaging with willing partner gov-
15	ernments and global experts;
16	(ii) seeking access to relevant records;
17	and
18	(iii) examining the potential causes of
19	the emergence and source of the virus;
20	(B) examines the United States' prepara-
21	tion for, and response to, the COVID–19 pan-
22	demic, including—
23	(i) relevant laws, policies, regulations,
24	and processes that were in place prior to,
25	or put into place during, the public health

1	emergency declared by the Secretary of
2	Health and Human Services under section
3	319 of the Public Health Service Act (42)
4	U.S.C. 247d) with respect to COVID-19,
5	including any that are put into place re-
6	lated to such public health emergency after
7	the date of enactment of this Act and prior
8	to the issuance of the final report pursuant
9	to subsection (j)(2);
10	(ii) relevant actions taken by, and co-
11	ordination between, Federal, State, local,
12	Tribal, and territorial governments, non-
13	governmental organizations, and inter-
14	national organizations on preparedness and
15	response efforts, including coordination be-
16	tween governments and other public and
17	private entities, during the—
18	(I) initial response in the United
19	States;
20	(II) response during the Trump
21	Administration; and
22	(III) ongoing response during the
23	Biden Administration;
24	(iii) communication of public health
25	and scientific information related to the

1	COVID-19 pandemic, including processes
2	for the development, approval, and dis-
3	semination of Federal public health and
4	other relevant public health or scientific
5	guidance;
6	(iv) actions taken to support the de-
7	velopment, manufacturing, and distribution
8	of medical countermeasures and related
9	medical supplies to prevent, detect, and
10	treat COVID–19; and
11	(C) may include assessments relating to—
12	(i) the capacity and capabilities of
13	Federal, State, local, Tribal, and territorial
14	governments to respond to the COVID–19
15	pandemic;
16	(ii) the capacity and capabilities of
17	health care facilities, including nursing
18	homes and other long-term care facilities,
19	and the health care workforce to respond
20	to the COVID–19 pandemic;
21	(iii) medical countermeasure research
22	and development and the supply chains of
23	medical products necessary to respond to
24	the COVID–19 pandemic;

1	(iv) international preparedness for
2	and response to COVID-19, and Federal
3	decision-making processes related to new
4	global health threats;
5	(v) containment and mitigation meas-
6	ures related to domestic and international
7	travel in response to COVID–19; and
8	(vi) the impact of the COVID–19 pan-
9	demic and related mitigation efforts on
10	hard-to-reach and at-risk or underserved
11	populations, including related health dis-
12	parities; and;
13	(2) identify, review, and evaluate the lessons
14	learned from the COVID–19 pandemic, including ac-
15	tivities to prepare for, and respond to, future poten-
16	tial pandemics and related public health emer-
17	gencies; and
18	(3) submit to the President and Congress such
19	reports as are required by this Act containing such
20	findings, conclusions, and recommendations as the
21	Task Force shall determine.
22	(e) Powers of Task Force.—
23	(1) HEARINGS.—The Task Force may—
24	(A) hold such hearings and sit and act at
25	such times and places, take such testimony, re-

1	ceive such evidence as determined by the Chair
2	and Vice Chair, and administer such oaths as
3	the Task Force or a designated member, as de-
4	termined by the Chair or Vice Chair, may de-
5	termine advisable to be necessary to carry out
6	the functions of the Task Force; and
7	(B) subject to paragraph (2)(A), require,
8	by subpoena or otherwise, the attendance and
9	testimony of such witnesses and the production
10	of such books, records, correspondence, memo-
11	randa, papers, and documents, as the persons
12	described in paragraph (2)(A)(i) may determine
13	advisable.
14	(2) Subpoenas.—
15	(A) ISSUANCE.—
16	(i) IN GENERAL.—A subpoena may be
17	issued under this subsection only—
18	(I) by the agreement of the Chair
19	and the Vice Chair; or
20	(II) by the affirmative vote of 9
21	members of the Task Force.
22	(ii) SIGNATURE.—Subpoenas issued
23	under this subsection may be issued under
23 24	under this subsection may be issued under the signature of the Chair or any member

Force, and may be served by any person
 designated by the Chair or by a member
 designated by agreement of the majority of
 the Task Force.

5 (B) ENFORCEMENT.—In the case of contu-6 macy or failure to obey a subpoena issued 7 under subsection, the United States district 8 court for the judicial district in which the sub-9 poenaed person resides, is served, or may be 10 found, or where the subpoena is returnable, 11 may issue an order requiring such person to ap-12 pear at any designated place to testify or to 13 produce documentary or other evidence. Any 14 failure to obey the order of the court may be 15 punished by the court as a contempt of that 16 court.

17 (3) CONTRACTING.—The Task Force may, to
18 such extent and in such amounts as are provided in
19 appropriation Acts, enter into contracts to enable
20 the Task Force to discharge its duties under this
21 Act.

(4) INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES.—
(A) IN GENERAL.—The Task Force may
access from any executive department, bureau,
agency, board, commission, office, independent

1	establishment, or instrumentality of the Federal
2	Government, such information, documents, sug-
3	gestions, estimates, and statistics as the Task
4	Force considers necessary to carry out this sec-
5	tion.
6	(B) Provision of information.—On
7	written request of the Chair, each department,
8	bureau, agency, board, commission, office, inde-
9	pendent establishment, or instrumentality shall,
10	to the extent authorized by law, provide such
11	information to the Task Force.
12	(C) Receipt, handling, storage, and
13	DISSEMINATION.—Information shall only be re-
14	ceived, handled, stored, and disseminated by
15	members of the Task Force and its staff con-
16	sistent with all applicable statutes, regulations,
17	and executive orders.
18	(5) Assistance from federal agencies.—
19	(A) GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRA-
20	TION.—On request of the Chair and Vice Chair,
21	the Administrator of General Services Adminis-
22	tration shall provide to the Task Force, on a re-
23	imbursable basis, administrative support and
24	other assistance necessary for the Task Force
25	to carry out its duties.

1	(B) OTHER DEPARTMENTS AND AGEN-
2	CIES.—In addition to the assistance provided
	_
3	for in subparagraph (A), departments and
4	agencies of the United States may provide to
5	the Task Force such assistance as such depart-
6	ments and agencies may determine advisable
7	and as authorized by law.
8	(6) DONATIONS.—The Task Force may accept,
9	use, and dispose of gifts or donations of services or
10	property. Not later than 5 days after the acceptance
11	of a donation under this subsection, the Task Force
12	shall publicly disclose—
13	(A) the name of the entity that provided
14	such donation;
15	(B) the service or property provided
16	through such donation;
17	(C) the value of such donation; and
18	(D) how the Task Force plans to use such
19	donation.
20	(7) Postal services.—The Task Force may
21	use the United States mails in the same manner and
22	under the same conditions as a department or agen-
23	cy of the United States.
24	(f) Non-Applicability of Federal Advisory
25	Committee Act.—

1	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Federal Advisory Com-
2	mittee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the
3	Task Force.
4	(2) Public meetings and release of pub-
5	LIC VERSIONS OF REPORTS.—The Task Force
6	shall—
7	(A) hold public hearings and meetings to
8	the extent appropriate; and
9	(B) release public versions of the reports
10	required under paragraph (1) and (2) of sub-
11	section (j).
12	(3) Public hearings.—Any public hearings of
13	the Task Force shall be conducted in a manner con-
14	sistent with the protection of information provided
15	to or developed for or by the Task Force as required
16	by any applicable statute, regulation, or Executive
17	order.
18	(g) Staff of Task Force.—
19	(1) IN GENERAL.—
20	(A) Appointment and compensation.—
21	The Chair of the Task Force, in agreement
22	with the Vice Chair, in accordance with rules
23	agreed upon by the Task Force, may appoint
24	and fix the compensation of a staff director and
25	such other personnel as may be necessary to en-

1	
1	able the Task Force to carry out its functions,
2	without regard to the provisions of title 5,
3	United States Code, governing appointments in
4	the competitive service, and without regard to
5	the provisions of chapter 51 and subchapter III
6	of chapter 53 of such title relating to classifica-
7	tion and General Schedule pay rates, except
8	that no rate of pay fixed under this subsection
9	may exceed the equivalent of that payable for a
10	position at level V of the Executive Schedule
11	under section 5316 of title 5, United States
12	Code.
13	(B) PERSONNEL AS FEDERAL EMPLOY-
14	EES.—
15	(i) IN GENERAL.—The staff director
16	and any personnel of the Task Force who
17	are employees shall be employees under
18	section 2105 of title 5, United States
19	Code, for purposes of chapters 63, 81, 83,
20	84, 85, 87, 89, and 90 of that title.
21	(ii) Members of task force.—
22	Clause (i) shall not be construed to apply
23	to members of the Task Force.
24	(2) Detailees.—Upon request of the Chair
25	and Vice Chair of the Task Force, the head of any

TAM22484 MS9

20

executive department, bureau, agency, board, com-1 2 mission, office, independent establishment, or instru-3 mentality of the Federal Government employee may 4 detail, without reimbursement, any of its personnel 5 to the Task Force to assist in carrying out its duties 6 under this section. Any such detailee shall be with-7 out interruption or loss of civil service status or 8 privilege.

9 (3) CONSULTANT SERVICES.—The Task Force 10 is authorized to procure the services of experts and 11 consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 12 5, United States Code, but at rates not to exceed the 13 daily rate paid a person occupying a position at level 14 IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of 15 title 5, United States Code.

(h) COMPENSATION AND TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each
member of the Task Force shall serve without compensation, but shall receive travel expenses, including per diem
in lieu of subsistence, at rates authorized for an employee
of an agency under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title
5, United States Code.

(i) SECURITY CLEARANCES FOR TASK FORCE MEMBERS AND STAFF.—The appropriate Federal agencies or
departments shall cooperate with the Task Force in expeditiously providing to the Task Force members and staff

appropriate security clearances, consistent with existing
 procedures and requirements. No person shall be provided
 with access to classified information under this section
 without the appropriate security clearances.

5 (j) Reports of Task Force; Termination.—

6 (1) INTERIM REPORT.—Not later than 180 7 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the 8 Task Force shall submit to the President, the Com-9 mittee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions 10 of the Senate, and the Committee on Energy and 11 Commerce of the House of Representatives an in-12 terim report containing such findings, conclusions, 13 and recommendations as have been agreed to by 8 14 members of the Task Force. Such interim report 15 shall be made available online in a manner that does 16 not compromise national security.

17 (2) FINAL REPORT.—

18 (A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 19 months after the date on which the last member 20 of the Task Force is appointed, the Task Force 21 shall submit to the President, the Committee on 22 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the 23 Senate, and the Committee on Energy and 24 Commerce of the House of Representatives a 25 final report containing such findings, conclu-

1	sions, and recommendations as have been
2	agreed to by 8 members of the Task Force. The
3	final report shall be made available online in a
4	manner that does not compromise national se-
5	curity.
6	(B) EXTENSIONS.—
7	(i) IN GENERAL.—The submission
8	and publication of the final report, as de-
9	scribed in subparagraph (A), may be de-
10	layed by 6 months upon the agreement of
11	8 members of the Task Force.
12	(ii) NOTIFICATION.—The Task Force
13	shall notify the President, , the Committee
14	on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
15	sions of the Senate, the Committee on En-
16	ergy and Commerce of the House of Rep-
17	resentatives, and the public of any exten-
18	sion granted under clause (i).
19	(C) Special rules and consider-
20	ATIONS.—
21	(i) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Noth-
22	ing in this subsection shall be construed as
23	authorizing the Task Force to publicly dis-
24	close information otherwise prohibited from
25	disclosure by law.

1	(ii) Special timing consider-
2	ATIONS.—Notwithstanding any other pro-
3	vision of this section, the Task Force shall
4	not publish or make available any interim
5	or final report during the during the 60-
6	day periods ending November 8, 2022, and
7	November 5, 2024.
8	(3) TERMINATION.—
9	(A) IN GENERAL.—The Task Force, and
10	all the authorities of this section, shall termi-
11	nate 60 days after the date on which the final
12	report is submitted under paragraph (2).
13	(B) Administrative activities before
14	TERMINATION.—The Task Force may use the
15	60-day period referred to in subparagraph (A)
16	for the purpose of concluding its activities, in-
17	cluding providing testimony to committees of
18	Congress concerning its reports and dissemi-
19	nating the final report.
20	(k) FUNDING.—
21	(1) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—
22	There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out
23	this section, a total of \$3,000,000 for fiscal years
24	2023 and 2024.

1 (2)DURATION OF AVAILABILITY.—Amounts 2 made available to the Task Force under paragraph 3 (1) shall remain available until the termination of 4 the Task Force. 5 SEC. 102. APPOINTMENT AND AUTHORITY OF THE DIREC-6 TOR OF THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CON-7 TROL AND PREVENTION. 8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Part A of title III of the Public 9 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) is amended 10 by inserting after section 304 the following: 11 "SEC. 305. APPOINTMENT AND AUTHORITY OF THE DIREC-12 TOR OF THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CON-13 **TROL AND PREVENTION.** 14 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Centers for Disease Control 15 and Prevention (referred to in this section as the 'CDC') shall be headed by the Director of the Centers for Disease 16 17 Control and Prevention (referred to in this section as the 18 'Director'), who shall be appointed by the President, by 19 and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Such indi-20 vidual shall also serve as the Administrator of the Agency 21 for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry consistent with 22 section 104(i) of the Comprehensive Environmental Re-23 sponse, Compensation, and Liability Act. The Director 24 shall perform functions provided for in subsection (b) and 25 such other functions as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(b) FUNCTIONS.—The Secretary, acting through the
 Director, shall—

3 "(1) implement and exercise applicable authorities and responsibilities provided for in this Act or 4 5 other applicable law related to the investigation, de-6 tection, identification, prevention, or control of dis-7 eases or conditions to preserve and improve public 8 health domestically and globally and address injuries 9 and occupational and environmental hazards, as ap-10 propriate;

"(2) be responsible for the overall direction of
the CDC and for the establishment and implementation of policies related to the management and operation of programs and activities within the CDC;

15 "(3) coordinate and oversee the operation of16 centers, institutes, and offices within the CDC;

17 "(4) support, in consultation with the heads of 18 such centers, institutes, and offices, program coordi-19 nation across such centers, institutes, and offices, in-20 cluding through priority setting reviews and the de-21 velopment of strategic plans, to reduce unnecessary 22 duplication and encourage collaboration between pro-23 grams;

26

	26
1	((5) oversee the development, implementation,
2	and updating of the strategic plan established pursu-
3	ant to subsection (c);
4	"(6) ensure that appropriate strategic planning,
5	including the use of performance metrics, is con-
6	ducted by such centers, institutes, and offices to fa-
7	cilitate and improve CDC programs and activities;
8	"(7) communicate, including through convening
9	annual meetings, with public and private entities re-
10	garding relevant public health programs and activi-
11	ties, and, as applicable, the strategic plan estab-
12	lished pursuant to subsection (c).
13	"(c) Strategic Plan.—
14	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after
15	the date of enactment of the PREVENT Pandemics
16	Act, and at least every 4 years thereafter, the Direc-
17	tor shall develop and submit to the Committee on
18	Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the
19	Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the
20	Committee on Energy and Commerce and the Com-
21	mittee on Appropriations of the House of Represent-
22	atives, and post on the website of the CDC, a coordi-
23	nated strategy to provide strategic direction and fa-

cilitate collaboration across the centers, institutes,

1	and offices within the CDC. Such strategy shall be
2	known as the 'CDC Strategic Plan'.
3	"(2) Requirements.—The CDC Strategic
4	Plan shall—
5	"(A) identify strategic priorities and objec-
6	tives related to—
7	"(i) preventing, reducing, and elimi-
8	nating the spread of communicable and
9	noncommunicable diseases or conditions,
10	and addressing injuries, and occupational
11	and environmental hazards;
12	"(ii) supporting the efforts of State,
13	local, and Tribal health departments to
14	prevent and reduce the prevalence of the
15	diseases or conditions under clause (i);
16	"(iii) containing, mitigating, and end-
17	ing disease outbreaks;
18	"(iv) enhancing global and domestic
19	public health capacity, capabilities, and
20	preparedness, including public health data,
21	surveillance, workforce, and laboratory ca-
22	pacity and safety; and
23	"(v) other priorities, as established by
24	the Director;

	- 0
1	"(B) describe the capacity and capabilities
2	necessary to achieve the priorities and objec-
3	tives under subparagraph (A), and progress to-
4	wards achieving such capacity and capabilities,
5	as appropriate; and
6	"(C) include a description of how the CDC
7	Strategic Plan incorporates—
8	"(i) strategic communications;
9	"(ii) partnerships with private sector
10	entities, and State, local, and Tribal health
11	departments, and other public sector enti-
12	ties, as appropriate; and
13	"(iii) coordination with other agencies
14	and offices of the Department of Health
15	and Human Services and other Federal de-
16	partments and agencies, as appropriate.
17	"(3) USE OF PLANS.—Strategic plans developed
18	and updated by the centers, institutes, and offices of
19	the CDC shall be prepared regularly and in such a
20	manner that such plans will be informed by the CDC
21	Strategic Plan developed and updated under this
22	subsection.
23	"(d) Appearances Before Congress.—
24	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each fiscal year, the Direc-
25	tor shall appear before the Committee on Health,

	20
1	Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and
2	the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the
3	House of Representatives at hearings on topics such
4	as—
5	"(A) support for State, local, and Tribal
6	public health preparedness and responses to any
7	recent or ongoing public health emergency, in-
8	cluding—
9	"(i) any objectives, activities, or initia-
10	tives that have been carried out, or are
11	planned, by the Director to prepare for, or
12	respond to, the public health emergency,
13	including relevant strategic communica-
14	tions or partnerships and any gaps or chal-
15	lenges identified in such objectives, activi-
16	ties, or initiatives;
17	"(ii) any objectives and planned ac-
18	tivities for the upcoming fiscal year to ad-
19	dress gaps in, or otherwise improve, State,
20	local, and Tribal public health prepared-
21	ness; and
22	"(iii) other potential all-hazard
23	threats that the Director is preparing to
24	address;

1 "(B) activities related to public health and 2 functions of the Director described in sub-3 section (b); and "(C) updates on other relevant activities 4 5 supported or conducted by the CDC, or in col-6 laboration or coordination with the heads of 7 other Federal departments, agencies, or stake-8 holders, as appropriate. 9 "(2) CLARIFICATIONS.— 10 "(A) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Chair of 11 the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, 12 and Pensions of the Senate or the Chair of the 13 Committee on Energy and Commerce of the 14 House of Representatives may waive the re-15 quirements of paragraph (1) for the applicable 16 fiscal year with respect to the applicable Com-17 mittee.

18 "(B) SCOPE OF REQUIREMENTS.—The re-19 quirements of this subsection shall not be con-20 strued to impact the appearance of other Fed-21 eral officials or the Director at hearings of ei-22 ther Committee described in paragraph (1) at 23 other times and for purposes other than the 24 times and purposes described in paragraph (1).

1 "(3) CLOSED HEARINGS.—Information that is 2 not appropriate for disclosure during an open hear-3 ing under paragraph (1) in order to protect national 4 security may instead be discussed in a closed hear-5 ing that immediately follows the open hearing.". 6 (b) APPLICATION.—The first sentence of section 7 305(a) of the Public Health Service Act, as added by sub-8 section (a), shall not apply to the Director of the Centers 9 for Disease Control and Prevention who is serving on the 10 date of enactment of this Act. 11 SEC. 103. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE CEN-12 TERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVEN-13 TION. 14 Title III of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 15 241 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 305, as added by section 102, the following: 16 17 "SEC. 305A. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE 18 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PRE-19 **VENTION.** 20 "(a) APPOINTMENTS.— 21 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Unless otherwise specified 22 in statute, the heads of the centers or institutes of 23 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention shall 24 be appointed by the Secretary, acting through the 25 Director of the Centers for Disease Control and PreTAM22484 MS9

32

1 vention (referred to in this section as the 'Director'). 2 Each such individual shall be appointed for 5 years. 3 (2)REAPPOINTMENTS.—An individual ap-4 pointed under paragraph (1) may be reappointed in 5 accordance with standards applicable to the relevant 6 appointment mechanism and as determined by the 7 Secretary. In a case in which a head is not re-8 appointed and the successor does not take office at 9 the end of a head's term, such head shall continue 10 to serve in such capacity until the appointment term 11 of such a successor begins. 12 "(3) NO LIMIT ON TERMS.—There shall be no 13 limit on the number of terms that any individual ap-14 pointed under this subsection may serve. 15 "(4) VACANCIES.—If the position of a head of 16 a center or institute described in paragraph (1) be-17 comes vacant before the end of a term, the head of 18 such center or institute appointed to fill the vacancy 19 shall be appointed for a 5-year term starting on the 20 date of such appointment. 21 "(5) CURRENT POSITIONS AND EXEMPTIONS.— 22 "(A) IN GENERAL.—Each such individual 23 who is serving on the date of enactment of the 24 PREVENT Pandemics Act shall be deemed to

1	be appointed for a 5-year term under this sub-
2	section beginning on such date of enactment.
3	"(B) EXEMPTIONS.—The Secretary may
4	exempt the head of a center or institute from
5	the 5-year term described in subparagraph (A)
6	if such Secretary determines such exemption is
7	necessary in order to hire or retain talented in-
8	dividuals.
9	"(6) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in
10	this subsection shall be construed to—
11	"(A) limit the authority of the Secretary or
12	the Director to terminate the appointment of a
13	head of a center or institute described in para-
14	graph (1) before the expiration of such individ-
15	ual's 5-year term; or
16	"(B) alter existing law regarding reassign-
17	ment and transfer of career staff, as applicable,
18	at the end of a 5-year term of a head of a cen-
19	ter or institute.
20	"(7) NATURE OF APPOINTMENT.—Appoint-
21	ments and reappointments under this subsection
22	shall be made on the basis of ability and experience
23	as it relates to the mission of the Centers for Dis-
24	ease Control and Prevention and its components, in-
25	cluding compliance with relevant legal requirements.

1 "(b) OTHER TRANSACTIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out activities of
the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the
Director may enter into transactions other than a
contract, grant, or cooperative agreement for purposes of infectious disease research, biosurveillance,
infectious disease modeling, and public health preparedness and response.

9 "(2) WRITTEN DETERMINATION.—With respect 10 to a project that is expected to cost the Centers for 11 Disease Control and Prevention more than 12 \$40,000,000, the Director may exercise the author-13 ity under paragraph (1) only upon a written deter-14 mination by the Assistant Secretary for Financial 15 Resources of the Department of Health and Human 16 Services, that the use of such authority is essential 17 to promoting the success of the project. The author-18 ity of the Assistant Secretary for Financial Re-19 sources under this paragraph may not be delegated.

"(3) GUIDELINES.—The Director, in consultation with the Secretary, shall establish guidelines regarding the use of the authority under paragraph
(1). Such guidelines shall include auditing requirements.".

1SEC. 104. ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE DIRECTOR OF2THE CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND3PREVENTION.

4 Title III of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
5 241 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 305A,
6 as added by section 103, the following:

7 "SEC. 305B. ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE DIRECTOR.

8 "(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 days after the 9 date of the enactment of the PREVENT Pandemics Act, 10 the Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers 11 for Disease Control and Prevention (referred to in this section as the 'Director'), shall maintain or establish an 12 13 advisory committee within the Centers for Disease Control 14 and Prevention to advise the Director on policy and strate-15 gies that enable the agency to fulfill its mission.

16 "(b) FUNCTIONS AND ACTIVITIES.—The Advisory17 Committee may—

"(1) make recommendations to the Director regarding ways to prioritize the activities of the agency in alignment with the CDC Strategic Plan required under section 305(c);

"(2) advise on ways to achieve or improve performance metrics in relation to the CDC Strategic
Plan, and other relevant metrics, as appropriate;

1	"(3) provide advice and recommendations on
2	the development of the CDC Strategic Plan, and any
3	subsequent updates, as appropriate;
4	"(4) advise on grants, cooperative agreements,
5	contracts, or other transactions, as applicable;
6	"(5) provide other advice to the Director, as re-
7	quested, to fulfill duties under sections 301 and 311;
8	and
9	"(6) appoint subcommittees.
10	"(c) Membership.—
11	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Advisory Committee
12	shall consist of not more than 15 non-Federal mem-
13	bers, including the Chair, to be appointed by the
14	Secretary under paragraph (3).
15	"(2) Ex officio members.—Any ex officio
16	members of the Advisory Council may consist of—
17	"(A) the Secretary;
18	"(B) the Assistant Secretary for Health;
19	"(C) the Director; and
20	"(D) such additional officers or employees
21	of the United States as the Secretary deter-
22	mines necessary for the advisory committee to
23	effectively carry out its functions.
1	"(3) Appointed members.—Individuals shall
----	---
2	be appointed to the Advisory Committee under para-
3	graph (1) as follows:
4	"(A) Twelve of the members shall be ap-
5	pointed by the Director from among the leading
6	representatives of the health disciplines (includ-
7	ing public health, global health, health dispari-
8	ties, biomedical research, public health pre-
9	paredness, and other fields, as applicable) rel-
10	evant to the activities of the agency or center,
11	as applicable.
12	"(B) Three of the members may be ap-
13	pointed by the Secretary from the general pub-
14	lic and may include leaders in fields of innova-
15	tion, public policy, public relations, law, eco-
16	nomics, or management.
17	"(4) Compensation.—Ex officio members of
18	the Advisory Council who are officers or employees
19	of the United States shall not receive any compensa-
20	tion for service on the advisory committee. The re-
21	maining members of the advisory committee may re-
22	ceive, for each day (including travel time) they are
23	engaged in the performance of the functions of the
24	advisory committee, compensation at rates not to ex-
25	ceed the daily equivalent to the annual rate of basic

38

pay for level III of the Executive Schedule under
 section 5314 of title 5, United States Code.

"(5) TERMS OF OFFICE.—

4 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The term of office of 5 a member of the advisory committee appointed 6 under paragraph (3) shall be 4 years, except 7 that any member appointed to fill a vacancy for 8 an unexpired term shall serve for the remainder 9 of such term. The Secretary shall make ap-10 pointments to the advisory committee in such a 11 manner as to ensure that the terms of the 12 members not all expire in the same year. A 13 member of the advisory committee may serve 14 after the expiration of such member's term 15 until a successor has been appointed and taken office. 16

17 "(B) REAPPOINTMENTS.—A member who
18 has been appointed to the advisory committee
19 for a term of 4 years may not be reappointed
20 to the advisory committee during the 2-year pe21 riod beginning on the date on which such 422 year term expired.

23 "(C) TIME FOR APPOINTMENT.—If a va24 cancy occurs in the advisory committee among
25 the members appointed under paragraph (3),

TAM22484 MS9

39

the Secretary shall make an appointment to fill
 such vacancy within 90 days from the date the
 vacancy occurs.

4 "(d) CHAIR.—The Secretary shall select a member
5 of the advisory committee to serve as the Chair of the com6 mittee. The Secretary may so select an individual from
7 among the appointed members. The term of office of the
8 chair shall be 2 years.

9 "(e) MEETINGS.—The advisory committee shall meet 10 at the call of the Chair or upon request of the Director, 11 but in no event less than 2 times during each fiscal year. 12 "(f) EXECUTIVE SECRETARY AND STAFF.—The Di-13 rector shall designate a member of the staff of the agency 14 to serve as the executive secretary of the advisory com-15 mittee. The Director shall make available to the advisory committee such staff, information, and other assistance as 16 17 it may require to carry out its functions. The Director shall provide orientation and training for new members 18 19 of the advisory committee to provide for their effective 20 participation in the functions of the advisory committee.".

21 SEC. 105. PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL PREPAREDNESS

22

AND RESPONSE COORDINATION.

(a) PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY FUND.—Section
319(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
247d(b)) is amended—

1	(1) in paragraph (2) —
2	(A) in subparagraph (E), by striking
3	"and" at the end;
4	(B) by redesignating subparagraph (F) as
5	subparagraph (G); and
6	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (E),
7	the following:
8	"(F) support the initial deployment and
9	distribution of contents of the Strategic Na-
10	tional Stockpile, as appropriate; and"; and
11	(2) by amending paragraph $(3)(A)$ to read as
12	follows:
13	"(A) the expenditures made from the Pub-
14	lic Health Emergency Fund in such fiscal year,
15	including—
16	"(i) the amount obligated;
17	"(ii) the recipient or recipients of such
18	obligated funds;
19	"(iii) the specific response activities
20	such obligated funds will support; and
21	"(iv) the declared or potential public
22	health emergency for which such funds
23	were obligated; and".
24	(b) Improving Public Health and Medical Pre-
25	PAREDNESS AND RESPONSE COORDINATION.—

(1) COORDINATION WITH FEDERAL AGEN CIES.—Section 2801 of the Public Health Service
 Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh) is amended by adding at the
 end the following:

5 "(c) COORDINATION WITH FEDERAL AGENCIES.—In leading the Federal public health and medical response to 6 7 a declared or potential public health emergency, consistent 8 with this section, the Secretary shall coordinate with, and 9 may request support from, other Federal departments and 10 agencies, as appropriate in order to carry out necessary 11 activities and leverage the expertise of such departments 12 and agencies, which may include the provision of assist-13 ance at the direction of the Secretary related to supporting the public health and medical response for States, local-14 15 ities, and Tribes.".

16 (2) ASPR DUTIES.—Section 2811(b) of the
17 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh–10(b))
18 is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "and,
consistent with the National Response Framework and other applicable provisions of law, assist the Secretary in carrying out the functions
under section 2801" before the period; and

(B) in paragraph (4) -

1	(i) in subparagraph (E) by striking
2	"the actions necessary to overcome these
3	obstacles." and inserting "recommend ac-
4	tions necessary to overcome these obsta-
5	cles, such as—
6	"(i) improving coordination with rel-
7	evant Federal officials;
8	"(ii) partnering with other public or
9	private entities to leverage capabilities
10	maintained by such entities, as appropriate
11	and consistent with this subsection; and
12	"(iii) coordinating efforts to support
13	or establish new capabilities, as appro-
14	priate.";
15	(ii) in subparagraph (G)—
16	(I) by redesignating clauses (i)
17	and (ii) as subclauses (I) and (II) and
18	adjusting the margins accordingly;
19	(II) in the matter preceding sub-
20	clause (I), as so redesignated—
21	(aa) by inserting "each year,
22	including national-level and
23	State-level full-scale exercises not
24	less than once every 4 years'
25	after "operational exercises"; and

(bb) by striking "exercises
based on—" and inserting "exer-
cises—
"(i) based on";
(III) by striking the period and
inserting a semicolon; and
(IV) by adding at the end the fol-
lowing:
"(ii) that assess the ability of the
Strategic National Stockpile, as appro-
priate, to provide medical countermeasures,
medical products, and other supplies, in-
cluding ancillary medical supplies, to sup-
port the response to a public health emer-
gency or potential public health emergency,
including a threat that requires the large-
scale and simultaneous deployment of
stockpiles and a long-term public health
and medical response; and
"(iii) conducted in coordination with
State and local health officials."; and
(iii) by adding at the end the fol-
lowing:
"(J) Medical product and supply ca-
PACITY PLANNING.—Coordinate efforts within

1	the Department of Health and Human Services
2	to support—
3	"(i) preparedness for medical product
4	and medical supply needs directly related
5	to responding to chemical, biological, radio-
6	logical, or nuclear threats, including
7	emerging infectious diseases, and incidents
8	covered by the National Response Frame-
9	work, including—
10	"(I) sharing information, includ-
11	ing with appropriate stakeholders, re-
12	lated to the anticipated need for, and
13	availability of, such products and sup-
14	plies during such responses;
15	"(II) supporting activities, which
16	may include public-private partner-
17	ships, to maintain capacity of medical
18	products and medical supplies, as ap-
19	plicable and appropriate; and
20	"(III) planning for potential
21	surges in medical supply needs for
22	purposes of a response to such a
23	threat; and
24	"(ii) situational awareness with re-
25	spect to anticipated need for, and avail-

1	ability of, such medical products and med-
2	ical supplies within the United States dur-
3	ing a response to such a threat.".
4	(c) Appearances Before and Reports to Con-
5	GRESS.—Section 2811 of the Public Health Service Act
6	(42 U.S.C. 300hh–10) is amended by adding at the end
7	the following:
8	"(g) Appearances Before Congress.—
9	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Each fiscal year, the As-
10	sistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response
11	shall appear before the Committee on Health, Edu-
12	cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the
13	Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House
14	of Representatives at hearings, on topics such as—
15	"(A) coordination of Federal activities to
16	prepare for, and respond to, public health emer-
17	gencies;
18	"(B) activities and capabilities of the Stra-
19	tegic National Stockpile, including whether, and
20	the degree to which, recommendations made
21	pursuant to section $2811-1(c)(1)(A)$ have been
22	met;
23	"(C) support for State, local, and Tribal
24	public health and medical preparedness;

"(D) activities implementing the counter-
measures budget plan described under sub-
section (b)(7), including—
"(i) any challenges in meeting the full
range of identified medical countermeasure
needs; and
"(ii) progress in supporting advanced
research, development, and procurement of
medical countermeasures, pursuant to sub-
section $(b)(3);$
"(E) the strategic direction of, and activi-
ties related to, the sustainment of manufac-
turing surge capacity and capabilities for med-
ical countermeasures pursuant to section 319L
and the distribution and deployment of such
countermeasures;
"(F) any additional objectives, activities,
or initiatives that have been carried out or are
planned by the Assistant Secretary for Pre-
paredness and Response and associated chal-
lenges, as appropriate;
"(G) the specific all-hazards threats that
the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and
Response is preparing to address, or that are

	41
1	being addressed, through the activities de-
2	scribed in subparagraphs (A) through (F); and
3	"(H) objectives, activities, or initiatives re-
4	lated to the coordination and consultation re-
5	quired under subsections $(b)(4)(H)$ and
6	(b)(4)(I), in a manner consistent with para-
7	graph (3), as appropriate.
8	"(2) CLARIFICATIONS.—
9	"(A) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The Chair of
10	the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,
11	and Pensions of the Senate or the Chair of the
12	Committee on Energy and Commerce of the
13	House of Representatives may waive the re-
14	quirements of paragraph (1) for the applicable
15	fiscal year with respect to the applicable Com-
16	mittee.
17	"(B) Scope of requirements.—The re-
18	quirements of this subsection shall not be con-
19	strued to impact the appearance of other Fed-
20	eral officials or the Assistant Secretary at hear-
21	ings of either Committee described in para-
22	graph (1) at other times and for purposes other
23	than the times and purposes described in para-
24	graph (1)

"(3) CLOSED HEARINGS.—Information that is
 not appropriate for disclosure during an open hear ing under paragraph (1) in order to protect national
 security may instead be discussed in a closed hear ing that immediately follows such open hearing.".

6 (d) ANNUAL REPORT ON EMERGENCY RESPONSE 7 AND PREPAREDNESS.—Section 2801 of the Public Health 8 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh), as amended by subsection 9 (b), is further amended by adding at the end the following: 10 "(d) ANNUAL REPORT ON EMERGENCY RESPONSE 11 AND PREPAREDNESS.—The Secretary shall submit a writ-12 ten report each fiscal year to the Committee on Health, 13 Education, Labor, and Pensions and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on En-14 15 ergy and Commerce and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, containing— 16

"(1) updated information related to an assessment of the response to any public health emergency
declared, or otherwise in effect, during the previous
fiscal year;

21 "(2) findings related to drills and operational
22 exercises completed in the previous fiscal year pursu23 ant to section 2811(b)(4)(G);

24 "(3) the state of public health preparedness and25 response capabilities for chemical, biological, radio-

TAM22484 MS9

	49
1	logical, and nuclear threats, including emerging in-
2	fectious diseases; and
3	"(4) any challenges in preparing for or respond-
4	ing to such threats, as appropriate.".
5	(e) GAO Report on Interagency Agreements
6	AND COORDINATION.—Not later than 3 years after the
7	date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General
8	of the United States shall—
9	(1) conduct a review of previous and current
10	interagency agreements established between the Sec-
11	retary of Health and Human Services and the heads
12	of other relevant Federal departments or agencies
13	pursuant to section 2801(b) of the Public Health
14	Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh(b)), including—
15	(A) the specific roles and responsibilities of
16	each Federal department or agency that is a
17	party to any such interagency agreement;
18	(B) the manner in which specific capabili-
19	ties of each such Federal department or agency
20	may be utilized under such interagency agree-
21	ments;
22	(C) the frequency with which such inter-
23	agency agreements have been utilized;
24	(D) gaps, if any, in interagency agree-
25	ments that prevent the Secretary from carrying

1	out the goals under section 2802 of the Public
2	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh–1);
3	(E) barriers, if any, to establishing or uti-
4	lizing such interagency agreements; and
5	(F) recommendations, if any, on the ways
6	in which such interagency agreements can be
7	improved to address the gaps and barriers iden-
8	tified under subparagraphs (D) and (E);
9	(2) conduct a review of the implementation and
10	utilization of the authorities described under section
11	2801(c) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
12	300hh(c); and
13	(3) submit to the Committee on Health, Edu-
14	cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the
15	Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House
16	of Representatives a report on the reviews under
17	paragraphs (1) and (2), including related rec-
18	ommendations, as applicable.
19	SEC. 106. STRENGTHENING PUBLIC HEALTH COMMUNICA-
20	TION.
21	Subsection (b) of section 319F of the Public Health
22	Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6) is amended to read as
23	follows:
24	"(b) Public Health Information and Commu-
25	NICATIONS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—

	01
1	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall estab-
2	lish an advisory committee to be known as the Pub-
3	lic Health Information and Communications Advi-
4	sory Committee (referred to in this subsection as the
5	'Advisory Committee').
6	"(2) DUTIES.—The Advisory Committee shall
7	make recommendations to the Secretary and report
8	on—
9	"(A) critical aspects of communication and
10	dissemination of scientific and evidence-based
11	public health information during public health
12	emergencies, including—
13	"(i) the role and impact of misin-
14	formation on the response to such public
15	health emergencies;
16	"(ii) the role of risk communication
17	before and during such public health emer-
18	gencies; and
19	"(iii) other relevant factors, as the
20	Secretary determines appropriate;
21	"(B) information from academic institu-
22	tions, community-based organizations, and
23	other nongovernmental organizations related to
24	evidence-based or evidence-informed strategies

2

3

52

and best practices to effectively communicate and disseminate such information; "(C) strategies to improve communication

4 and dissemination of scientific and evidence-5 based public health information to the public, 6 including consideration of the delivery of such 7 information in a manner that takes into ac-8 count the range of communication needs of the 9 intended recipients, including at-risk individ-10 uals, to improve such communication between 11 Federal, State, local, and Tribal health officials, 12 and, as appropriate, to address misinformation 13 during public health emergencies, including 14 strategies to-

"(i) identify the most effective methods for the dissemination of information
during a public health emergency, with
consideration of the needs of at-risk populations;

20 "(ii) determine best practices and
21 communicate information to populations
22 that may be impacted by such misinforma23 tion; and

24 "(iii) adapt approaches for the dis-25 semination of information, as appropriate,

1	to address emerging trends related to mis-
2	information.
3	"(3) Composition.—The Advisory Committee
4	shall be composed of—
5	"(A) appropriate Federal officials, ap-
6	pointed by the Secretary, who shall serve as
7	nonvoting members; and
8	"(B) individuals, appointed by the Sec-
9	retary, with expertise in public health (including
10	individuals with experience in State, local, and
11	Tribal health departments), medicine, commu-
12	nications, related technology, psychology, men-
13	tal health and substance use disorders, national
14	security, and other areas, as the Secretary de-
15	termines appropriate, who shall serve as voting
16	members.
17	"(4) DISSEMINATION.—The Secretary shall re-
18	view the recommendations of the Advisory Com-
19	mittee and, not later than 180 days after receipt of
20	the report under paragraph (2), shall submit to the
21	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
22	sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy
23	and Commerce of the House of Representatives a re-
24	port describing any actions planned by the Secretary
25	related to the communication and dissemination of

scientific and evidence-based public health informa tion, including addressing misinformation, as appro priate.

4 "(5) TERMINATION.—The Advisory Committee
5 shall terminate 4 years after the date of enactment
6 of the PREVENT Pandemics Act.".

7 SEC. 107. OFFICE OF PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS AND RE8 SPONSE POLICY.

9 (a) IN GENERAL.—There is established in the Execu-10 tive Office of the President an Office of Pandemic Pre-11 paredness and Response Policy (referred to in this section 12 as the "Office"), which shall be headed by a Director (re-13 ferred to in this section as the "Director") appointed by 14 the President and who shall be compensated at the rate 15 provided for level II of the Executive Schedule in section 5313 of title 5, United States Code. The President is au-16 17 thorized to appoint not more than 2 Associate Directors, 18 who shall be compensated at a rate not to exceed that pro-19 vided for level III of the Executive Schedule in section 20 5314 of such title. Associate Directors shall perform such 21 functions as the Director may prescribe.

(b) FUNCTIONS OF THE DIRECTOR.—The primary
function of the Director is to provide advice, within the
Executive Office of the President, on policy related to preparedness for, and response to, pandemic and other bio-

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

1	logical threats that may impact national security, and sup-
2	port strategic coordination and communication with re-
3	spect to relevant activities across the Federal Government.
4	In addition to such other functions and activities as the
5	President may assign, the Director, consistent with appli-
6	cable laws and the National Response Framework, shall—
7	(1) serve as the principal advisor to the Presi-
8	dent on all matters related to pandemic prepared-
9	ness and response policy and make recommendations
10	to the President regarding pandemic and other bio-
11	logical threats that may impact national security;
12	(2) coordinate Federal activities to prepare for,
13	and respond to, pandemic and other biological
14	threats, by—
15	(A) providing strategic direction to the
16	heads of applicable Federal departments, agen-
17	cies, and offices, including—
18	(i) the establishment, implementation,
19	prioritization, and assessment of policy
20	goals and objectives across the Executive
21	Office of the President and such depart-
22	ments, agencies, and offices;
23	(ii) supporting the assessment and
24	clarification of roles and responsibilities re-
25	lated to such Federal activities; and

1	(iii) supporting the development and
2	implementation of metrics and perform-
3	ance measures to evaluate the extent to
4	which applicable activities meet such goals
5	and objectives;
6	(B) providing, in consultation with the
7	Secretary of Health and Human Services and
8	the heads of other relevant Federal depart-
9	ments, agencies, and offices, leadership with re-
10	spect to the National Biodefense Strategy and
11	related activities pursuant to section 1086 of
12	the National Defense Authorization Act for Fis-
13	cal Year 2017 (6 U.S.C. 104) and section 363
14	of the William M. (Mac) Thornberry National
15	Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021
16	(6 U.S.C. 105);
17	(C) facilitating coordination and commu-
18	nication between such Federal departments,
19	agencies, and offices to improve preparedness
20	for, and response to, such threats;
21	(D) ensuring that the authorities, capabili-
22	ties, and expertise of each such department,
23	agency, and office are appropriately leveraged
24	to facilitate the whole-of-Government response
25	to such threats;

57

1 (E) overseeing coordination of Federal ef-2 forts to prepare for and support the production, 3 supply, and distribution of relevant medical 4 products and supplies during a response to a 5 pandemic or other biological threat, as applica-6 ble and appropriate, including supporting Fed-7 eral efforts to assess any relevant vulnerabilities 8 in the supply chain of such products and sup-9 plies; 10 (F) overseeing coordination of Federal ef-11 forts for the basic and advanced research, de-12 velopment, manufacture, and procurement of 13 medical countermeasures for such threats, in-14 cluding by— 15 (i) serving, with the Secretary of 16 Health and Human Services, as co-Chair 17 of the Public Health Emergency Medical 18 Countermeasures Enterprise established 19 pursuant to section 2811–1 of the Public 20 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh-21 10a); 22 (ii) promoting coordination between 23 the medical countermeasure research, de-24 velopment, and procurement activities of

respective Federal departments and agen-

1	cies, including to advance the discovery
2	and development of new medical products
3	and technologies;
4	(G) convening heads of Federal depart-
5	ments and agencies, as appropriate, on topics
6	related to capabilities to prepare for, and re-
7	spond to, such threats; and
8	(H) assessing and advising on inter-
9	national cooperation in preparing for, and re-
10	sponding to, such threats to advance the na-
11	tional security objectives of the United States;
12	(I) overseeing other Federal activities to
13	assess preparedness for, and responses to, such
14	threats, including—
15	(i) drills and operational exercises
16	conducted pursuant to applicable provi-
17	sions of law; and
18	(ii) Federal after-action reports devel-
19	oped following such drills and exercises or
20	a response to a pandemic or other biologi-
21	cal threat;
22	(3) promote and support the development of
23	relevant expertise and capabilities within the Federal
24	Government to ensure that the United States can
25	quickly detect, identify, and respond to such threats,

and provide recommendations, as appropriate, to the
 President;

3 (4) consult with the Director of the Office of 4 Management and Budget and other relevant officials 5 within the Executive Office of the President, includ-6 ing the Assistant to the President for National Secu-7 rity Affairs and the Director of the Office of Science 8 and Technology Policy, regarding activities related 9 to preparing for, and responding to, such threats 10 and relevant research and emerging technologies 11 that may advance the biosecurity and preparedness 12 and response goals of the Federal Government;

(5) identify opportunities to leverage current
and emerging technologies, including through publicprivate partnerships, as appropriate, to address such
threats and advance the preparedness and response
goals of the Federal Government; and

(6) ensure that findings of Federal after-action
reports conducted pursuant to paragraph (2)(I)(ii)
are implemented to the maximum extent feasible
within the Federal Government.

(c) SUPPORT FROM OTHER AGENCIES.—Each department, agency, and instrumentality of the executive
branch of the Federal Government, including any independent agency, is authorized to support the Director by

TAM22484 MS9

60

providing the Director such information as the Director
 determines necessary to carry out the functions of the Di rector under this section.

4 (d) Preparedness Outlook Report.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Within its first year of oper-6 ation, the Director, in consultation with the heads of 7 relevant Federal departments and agencies and 8 other officials within the Executive Office of the 9 President, shall through a report submitted to the 10 President and made available to the public, to the 11 extent practicable, identify and describe situations 12 and conditions which warrant special attention with-13 in the next 5 years, involving current and emerging 14 problems of national significance related to pan-15 demic or other biological threats, and opportunities 16 for, and the barriers to, the research, development, 17 and procurement of medical countermeasures to ade-18 quately respond to such threats.

(2) REVISIONS.—The Office shall revise the report under paragraph (1) not less than once every
5 years and work with relevant Federal officials to
address the problems, barriers, opportunities, and
actions identified under this report through the development of the President's Budgets and programs.

1	(e) INTERDEPARTMENTAL WORKING GROUP.—The
2	Director shall lead an interdepartmental working group
3	that will meet on a regular basis to evaluate national bio-
4	security and pandemic preparedness issues and make rec-
5	ommendations to the heads of applicable Federal depart-
6	ments, agencies and offices. The working group shall con-
7	sist of representatives from—
8	(1) the Office of Pandemic Preparedness and
9	Response Policy, to serve as the chair;
10	(2) the Department of Health and Human
11	Services;
12	(3) the Department of Homeland Security;
13	(4) the Department of Defense;
14	(5) the Office of Management and Budget; and
15	(6) other Federal Departments and agencies.
16	(f) Industry Liaison.—
17	(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 10 days after
18	the initiation of a Federal response to a pandemic
19	or other biological threat that may pose a risk to na-
20	tional security, the Director shall appoint an Indus-
21	try Liaison within the Office of Pandemic Prepared-
22	ness and Response Policy to serve until the termi-
23	nation of such response.
24	(2) ACTIVITIES.—The Industry Liaison shall—

	01
1	(A) not later than 20 days after the initi-
2	ation of such response, identify affected indus-
3	tries and develop a plan to regularly commu-
4	nicate with, and receive input from, affected in-
5	dustries; and
6	(B) work with relevant Federal depart-
7	ments and agencies to support information
8	sharing and coordination with industry stake-
9	holders.
10	(g) Additional Functions of the Director.—
11	The Director, in addition to the other duties and functions
12	set forth in this section—
13	(1) shall—
14	(A) serve as a member of the Domestic
15	Policy Council and the National Security Coun-
16	cil;
17	(B) serve as a member of the Intergovern-
18	mental Science, Engineering, and Technology
19	Advisory Panel under section 205(b) of the Na-
20	tional Science and Technology Policy, Organiza-
21	tion, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C.
22	6614(b)) and the Federal Coordinating Council
23	for Science, Engineering and Technology under
24	section 401 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 6651);

6

7

8

63

(C) consult with State, Tribal, local, and
 territorial governments, industry, academia,
 professional societies, and other stakeholders,
 as appropriate;

(D) use for administrative purposes, on a reimbursable basis, the available services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of Federal, State, and local agencies; and

9 (E) at the President's request, perform 10 such other duties and functions and enter into 11 contracts and other arrangements for studies, 12 analyses, and related services with public or pri-13 vate entities, as applicable and appropriate; and 14 (2) may hold such hearings in various parts of 15 the United States as necessary to determine the 16 views of the entities and individuals referred to in 17 paragraph (1) and of the general public, concerning 18 national needs and trends in pandemic preparedness 19 and response.

20 (h) STAFFING AND DETAILEES.—In carrying out
21 functions under this section, the Director may—

(1) appoint not more than 25 individuals to
serve as employees of the Office as necessary to
carry out this section;

(2) fix the compensation of such personnel at a
 rate to be determined by the Director, up to the
 amount of annual compensation (excluding expenses)
 specified in section 102 of title 3, United States
 Code;

6 (3) utilize the services of consultants, which 7 may include by obtaining services described under 8 section 3109(b) of title 5, United States Code, at 9 rates not to exceed the rate of basic pay for level IV 10 of the Executive Schedule; and

(4) direct, with the concurrence of the Secretary of a department or head of an agency, the
temporary reassignment within the Federal Government of personnel employed by such department or
agency, in order to carry out the functions of the Office.

(i) PREPAREDNESS REVIEW AND REPORT.—The Director, in consultation with the heads of applicable Federal
departments, agencies, and offices, shall—

20 (1) not later than 1 year after the date of en21 actment of this Act, conduct a review of applicable
22 Federal strategies, policies, procedures, and after-ac23 tion reports to identify gaps and inefficiencies re24 lated to pandemic preparedness and response;

1	(2) not later than 18 months after the date of
2	enactment of this Act, and every 2 years thereafter,
3	submit to the President and the Committee on
4	Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Sen-
5	ate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of
6	the House of Representatives a report describing—
7	(A) current and emerging pandemic and
8	other biological threats that pose a significant
9	level of risk to national security;
10	(B) the roles and responsibilities of the
11	Federal Government in preparing for, and re-
12	sponding to, such threats;
13	(C) the findings of the review conducted
14	under paragraph (1);
15	(D) any barriers or limitations related to
16	addressing such findings;
17	(E) current and planned activities to up-
18	date Federal strategies, policies, and procedures
19	to address such findings, consistent with appli-
20	cable laws and the National Response Frame-
21	work;
22	(F) current and planned activities to sup-
23	port the development of expertise within the
24	Federal Government pursuant to subsection
25	(b)(3); and

00
(G) opportunities to improve Federal pre-
paredness and response capacities and capabili-
ties through the use of current and emerging
technologies.
(j) Nonduplication of Effort.—The Director
shall ensure that activities carried out under this section
do not unnecessarily duplicate the efforts of other Federal
departments, agencies, and offices.
(k) Conforming Amendments.—
(1) Section 2811–1 of the Public Health Serv-
ice Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh–10a) is amended—
(A) in the second sentence of subsection
(a), by striking "shall serve as chair" and in-
serting "and the Director of the Office of Pan-
demic Preparedness and Response Policy shall
serve as co-chairs"; and
(B) in subsection (b)—
(i) by redesignating paragraph (10) as
paragraph (11) ; and
(ii) by inserting after paragraph (9)
the following:
"(10) The Director of the Office of Pandemic
Preparedness and Response Policy.".
(2) Section $101(c)(1)$ of the National Security
Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. $3021(c)(1)$) is amended by

1	inserting "the Director of the Office of Pandemic
2	Preparedness and Response Policy" after "Treas-
3	ury,".
4	(3) The National Science and Technology Pol-
5	icy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42)
6	U.S.C. 6601 et seq.) is amended—
7	(A) in section $205(b)(2)$ (42 U.S.C.
8	6614(b)(2))—
9	(i) by striking "and (C)" and insert-
10	ing "(C)"; and
11	(ii) by striking the period at the end
12	and inserting "; and (D) the Director of
13	the Office of Pandemic Preparedness and
14	Response Policy."; and
15	(B) in section 401(b) (42 U.S.C. 6651(b)),
16	by inserting ", the Director of the Office of
17	Pandemic Preparedness and Response Policy,"
18	after "Technology Policy".
19	Subtitle B—State and Local
20	Readiness
21	SEC. 111. IMPROVING STATE AND LOCAL PUBLIC HEALTH
22	SECURITY.
23	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 319C–1(b)(2) of the Pub-
24	lic Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. $247d-3a(b)(2)$) is
25	amended—

	00
1	(1) in subparagraph (A)—
2	(A) in clause (vii), by inserting "during
3	and" before "following a public health emer-
4	gency";
5	(B) by amending clause (viii) to read as
6	follows:
7	"(viii) a description of how the entity,
8	as applicable and appropriate, will coordi-
9	nate with State emergency preparedness
10	and response plans in public health emer-
11	gency preparedness, including State edu-
12	cation agencies (as defined in section 8101
13	of the Elementary and Secondary Edu-
14	cation Act of 1965), State child care lead
15	agencies (designated under section $658D$
16	of the Child Care and Development Block
17	Grant Act of 1990), and other relevant
18	State agencies";
19	(C) in clause (xi), by striking "; and" and
20	inserting a semicolon;
21	(D) by redesignating clause (xii) as clause
22	(xiii); and
23	(E) by inserting after clause (xi) the fol-
24	lowing:

TAM22484 MS9

1	"(xii) a description of how the entity
2	will provide technical assistance to improve
3	public health preparedness and response,
4	as appropriate, to agencies or other enti-
5	ties that operate facilities within the enti-
6	ty's jurisdiction in which there is an in-
7	creased risk of infectious disease outbreaks
8	in the event of a public health emergency
9	declared under section 319, such as resi-
10	dential care facilities, group homes, and
11	other similar settings; and";
12	(2) by redesignating subparagraphs (D)
13	through (H) as subparagraphs (E) through (I), re-
14	spectively; and
15	(3) by inserting after subparagraph (C) the fol-
16	lowing:
17	"(D) an assurance that the entity will re-
18	quire relevant staff to complete relevant pre-
19	paredness and response trainings, including
20	trainings related to efficient and effective oper-
21	ation during an incident or event within an In-
22	cident Command System;".
23	(b) APPLICABILITY.—The amendments made by sub-
24	section (a) shall not apply with respect to any cooperative

agreement entered into prior to the date of enactment of
 this Act.

3	SEC. 112. SUPPORTING ACCESS TO MENTAL HEALTH AND
4	SUBSTANCE USE DISORDER SERVICES DUR-
5	ING PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES.
6	(a) Authorities.—Section 501(d) of the Public
7	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa(d)) is amended—
8	(1) by redesignating paragraphs (24) and (25)
9	as paragraphs (25) and (26), respectively; and
10	(2) by inserting after paragraph (23) the fol-
11	lowing:
12	"(24) support the continued access to, or avail-
13	ability of, mental health and substance use disorder
14	services during, or in response to, a public health
15	emergency declared under section 319, including in
16	consultation with, as appropriate, the Assistant Sec-
17	retary for Preparedness and Response, the Director
18	of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,
19	and the heads of other relevant agencies, in pre-
20	paring for, and responding to, a public health emer-
21	gency;".
22	

(b) STRATEGIC PLAN.—Section 501(l)(4) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa(l)(4)) is amended—

1	(1) in subparagraph (E), by striking "and" at
2	the end;
3	(2) in subparagraph (F), by striking the period
4	and inserting "; and"; and
5	(3) by adding at the end the following:
6	"(G) specify a strategy to support the con-
7	tinued access to, or availability of, mental
8	health and substance use disorder services, in-
9	cluding to at-risk individuals (as defined in sec-
10	tion 2802(b)(4)), during, or in response to,
11	public health emergencies declared pursuant to
12	section 319.".
13	(c) BIENNIAL REPORT CONCERNING ACTIVITIES AND
14	PROGRESS.—Section 501(m) of the Public Health Service
15	Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa(m)) is amended—
16	(1) by redesignating paragraphs (4) through
17	(7) as paragraphs (5) through (8) , respectively;
18	(2) by inserting after paragraph (3) the fol-
19	lowing:
20	"(4) a description of the Administration's ac-
21	tivities to support the continued provision of mental
22	health and substance use disorder services, as appli-
23	cable, in response to public health emergencies de-
24	clared pursuant to section 319;"; and
25	(3) in paragraph (5) , as so redesignated—

TAM22484 MS9

1	(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (D)
2	and (E) as subparagraphs (E) and (F), respec-
3	tively; and
4	(B) by inserting after subparagraph (C)
5	the following:
6	((D) relevant preparedness and response
7	activities;".
8	(d) Advisory Councils.—Not later than 1 year
9	after the date of enactment of this Act, the Assistant Sec-
10	retary for Mental Health and Substance Use shall issue
11	a report to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,
12	and Pensions and the Committee on Appropriations of the
13	Senate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce and
14	the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Rep-
15	resentatives, reflecting the feedback of the advisory coun-
16	cils for the Center for Substance Abuse Treatment, the
17	Center for Substance Abuse Prevention, and the Center
18	for Mental Health Services, pursuant to section 502 of
19	the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa–1), with
20	recommendations to improve the continued provision of
21	mental health and substance use disorder services during
22	a public health emergency declared under section 319 of
23	such Act (42 U.S.C. 247d), and the provision of such serv-
24	ices as part of the public health and medical response to
25	such an emergency, consistent with title XXVIII of such
Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), including related to the
 capacity of the mental health and substance use disorder
 workforce and flexibilities provided to awardees of mental
 health and substance use disorder programs.

5 (e) GAO REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General 6 7 of the United States shall submit to the Committee on 8 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and 9 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House 10 of Representatives a report on programs and activities of the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Admin-11 12 istration to support the provision of mental health and 13 substance use disorder services and related activities during the COVID-19 pandemic, including the provision of 14 15 such services as part of the medical and public health response to such pandemic. Such report shall— 16

17 (1) examine the role played by the advisory 18 councils described in section 502 of the Public 19 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa–1) and the 20 National Mental Health and Substance Use Policy 21 Laboratory established under section 501A of such 22 Act (42 U.S.C. 290aa–0) in providing technical as-23 sistance and recommendations to the Substance 24 Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration to 25 support the response of such agency to the public

health emergency declared under section 319 of the
 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) with re spect to COVID-19;

4 (2) describe the manner in which existing 5 awardees of mental health and substance use dis-6 order programs provided and altered delivery of 7 services during such public health emergency, includ-8 ing information on the populations served by such 9 awardees and any barriers faced in delivering serv-10 ices; and

(3) describe activities of the Substance Abuse
and Mental Health Services Administration to support the response to such public health emergency,
including through technical assistance, provision of
services, and any flexibilities provided to such existing awardees, and any barriers faced in implementing such activities.

18 SEC. 113. TRAUMA CARE REAUTHORIZATION.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1201 of the Public Health
Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300d) is amended—

- 21 (1) in subsection (a)—
- 22 (A) in paragraph (3)—
- (i) by inserting "analyze," after "com-
- 24 pile,"; and

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

1	(ii) by inserting "and medically under-
2	served areas" before the semicolon;
3	(B) in paragraph (4), by adding "and"
4	after the semicolon;
5	(C) by striking paragraph (5); and
6	(D) by redesignating paragraph (6) as (5)
7	paragraph (5);
8	(2) by redesignating subsection (b) as sub-
9	section (c); and
10	(3) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-
11	lowing:
12	"(b) Trauma Care Readiness and Coordina-
13	TION.—The Secretary, acting through the Assistant Sec-
14	retary for Preparedness and Response, shall support the
15	efforts of States and consortia of States to coordinate and
16	improve emergency medical services and trauma care dur-
17	ing a public health emergency declared by the Secretary
18	pursuant to section 319 or a major disaster or emergency
19	declared by the President under section 401 or 501, re-
20	spectively, of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and
21	Emergency Assistance Act. Such support may include—
22	"(1) developing, issuing, and updating guid-
23	ance, as appropriate, to support the coordinated
24	medical triage and evacuation to appropriate medical

institutions based on patient medical need, taking
 into account regionalized systems of care;

3 "(2) disseminating, as appropriate, information 4 on evidence-based or evidence-informed trauma care 5 practices, taking into consideration emergency med-6 ical services and trauma care systems, including 7 such practices identified through activities conducted 8 under subsection (a) and which may include the 9 identification and dissemination of performance 10 metrics, as applicable and appropriate; and

"(3) other activities, as appropriate, to optimize
a coordinated and flexible approach to the emergency response and medical surge capacity of hospitals, other health care facilities, critical care, and
emergency medical systems.".

(b) GRANTS TO IMPROVE TRAUMA CARE IN RURAL
AREAS.—Section 1202 of the Public Health Service Act
(42 U.S.C. 300d–3) is amended—

19 (1) by amending the section heading to read as
20 follows: "GRANTS TO IMPROVE TRAUMA CARE
21 IN RURAL AREAS";

(2) by amending subsections (a) and (b) to readas follows:

24 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall award25 grants to eligible entities for the purpose of carrying out

TAM22484 MS9

77

research and demonstration projects to support the im-1 provement of emergency medical services and trauma care 2 3 in rural areas through the development of innovative uses 4 of technology, training and education, transportation of 5 seriously injured patients for the purposes of receiving 6 such emergency medical services, access to prehospital 7 care, evaluation of protocols for the purposes of improve-8 ment of outcomes and dissemination of any related best 9 practices, activities to facilitate clinical research, as appli-10 cable and appropriate, and increasing communication and 11 coordination with applicable State or Tribal trauma sys-12 tems.

13 "(b) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—

14 "(1) IN GENERAL.—To be eligible to receive a
15 grant under this section, an entity shall be a public
16 or private entity that provides trauma care in a
17 rural area.

"(2) PRIORITY.—In awarding grants under this
section, the Secretary shall give priority to eligible
entities that will provide services under the grant in
any rural area identified by a State under section
1214(d)(1)."; and

23 (3) by adding at the end the following:

24 "(d) REPORTS.—An entity that receives a grant 25 under this section shall submit to the Secretary such reTAM22484 MS9

78

ports as the Secretary may require to inform administra-1 2 tion of the program under this section.". 3 (c) PILOT GRANTS FOR TRAUMA CENTERS.—Section 4 1204 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300d– 5 6) is amended— 6 (1) by amending the section heading to read as 7 follows: "PILOT GRANTS FOR TRAUMA CEN-8 TERS"; 9 (2) in subsection (a)— (A) by striking "not fewer than 4" and in-10 11 serting "10"; (B) by striking "that design, implement, 12 13 and evaluate" and inserting "to design, imple-14 ment, and evaluate new or existing"; (C) by striking "emergency care" and in-15 serting "emergency medical"; and 16 (D) by inserting ", and improve access to 17 18 trauma care within such systems" before the 19 period; 20 (3) in subsection (b)(1), by striking subpara-21 graphs (A) and (B) and inserting the following: 22 "(A) a State or consortia of States; "(B) an Indian Tribe or Tribal organiza-23 24 tion (as defined in section 4 of the Indian Self-25 Determination and Education Assistance Act);

1	"(C) a consortium of level I, II, or III
2	trauma centers designated by applicable State
3	or local agencies within an applicable State or
4	region, and, as applicable, other emergency
5	services providers; or
6	"(D) a consortium or partnership of non-
7	profit Indian Health Service, Indian Tribal, and
8	urban Indian trauma centers.";
9	(4) in subsection (c)—
10	(A) in the matter preceding paragraph
11	(1)—
12	(i) by striking "that proposes a pilot
13	project'';
14	(ii) by striking "an emergency medical
15	and trauma system that—" and inserting
16	"a new or existing emergency medical and
17	trauma system. Such eligible entity shall
18	use amounts awarded under this sub-
19	section to carry out 2 or more of the fol-
20	lowing activities:";
21	(B) in paragraph (1) —
22	(i) by striking "coordinates" and in-
23	serting "Strengthening coordination and
24	communication"; and

1	(ii) by striking "an approach to emer-
2	gency medical and trauma system access
3	throughout the region, including $9-1-1$
4	Public Safety Answering Points and emer-
5	gency medical dispatch;" and inserting
6	"approaches to improve situational aware-
7	ness and emergency medical and trauma
8	system access, including distribution of pa-
9	tients during a mass casualty incident,
10	throughout the region.";
11	(C) in paragraph (2) —
12	(i) by striking "includes" and insert-
13	ing "Providing";
14	(ii) by inserting "support patient
15	movement to" after "region to"; and
16	(iii) by striking the semicolon and in-
17	serting a period;
18	(D) in paragraph (3)—
19	(i) by striking "allows for" and insert-
20	ing "Improving"; and
21	(ii) by striking "; and" and inserting
22	a period;
23	(E) in paragraph (4), by striking "includes
24	a consistent" and inserting "Supporting a con-
25	sistent"; and

1	(F) by adding at the end the following:
2	"(5) Establishing, implementing, and dissemi-
3	nating, or utilizing existing, as applicable, evidence-
4	based or evidence-informed practices across facilities
5	within such emergency medical and trauma system
6	to improve health outcomes, including such practices
7	related to management of injuries, and the ability of
8	such facilities to surge.
9	"(6) Conducting activities to facilitate clinical
10	research, as applicable and appropriate.";
11	(5) in subsection $(d)(2)$ —
12	(A) in subparagraph (A)—
13	(i) in the matter preceding clause (i),
14	by striking "the proposed" and inserting
15	"the applicable emergency medical and
16	trauma system";
17	(ii) in clause (i), by inserting "or
18	Tribal entity" after "equivalent State of-
19	fice''; and
20	(iii) in clause (vi), by striking "; and"
21	and inserting a semicolon;
22	(B) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as
23	subparagraph (C); and
24	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (A)
25	the following:

"(B) for eligible entities described in sub- paragraph (C) or (D) of subsection (b)(1), a de- scription of, and evidence of, coordination with the applicable State Office of Emergency Med- ical Services (or equivalent State Office) or ap- plicable such office for a Tribe or Tribal organi-
scription of, and evidence of, coordination with the applicable State Office of Emergency Med- ical Services (or equivalent State Office) or ap-
the applicable State Office of Emergency Med- ical Services (or equivalent State Office) or ap-
ical Services (or equivalent State Office) or ap-
plicable such office for a Tribe or Tribal organi-
zation; and";
(6) in subsection (e)—
(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "\$1 for
each 3 " and inserting " 1 for each 5 "; and
(B) by adding at the end the following:
"(3) WAIVER.—The Secretary may waive all or
part of the matching requirement described in para-
graph (1) for any fiscal year for a State, consortia
of States, Indian Tribe or Tribal organization, or
trauma center, if the Secretary determines that ap-
plying such matching requirement would result in
serious hardship or an inability to carry out the pur-
poses of the pilot program.";
(7) in subsection (f), by striking "population in
a medically underserved area" and inserting "medi-
cally underserved population";
(8) in subsection (g)—
(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
by striking "described in";

(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "the sys-
tem characteristics that contribute to" and in-
serting "opportunities for improvement, includ-
ing recommendations for how to improve";
(C) by striking paragraph (4);
(D) by redesignating paragraphs (5) and
(6) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively;
(E) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,
by striking "; and" and inserting a semicolon;
(F) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated,
by striking the period and inserting "; and";
and
(G) by adding at the end the following:
"(6) any evidence-based or evidence-informed
strategies developed or utilized pursuant to sub-
section $(c)(5)$."; and
(9) by amending subsection (h) to read as fol-
lows:
"(h) DISSEMINATION OF FINDINGS.—Not later than
1 year after the completion of the final project under sub-
section (a), the Secretary shall submit to the Committee
on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate
and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the
House of Representatives a report describing the informa-
tion contained in each report submitted pursuant to sub-

section (g) and any additional actions planned by the Sec retary related to regionalized emergency care and trauma
 systems.".

4 (d) PROGRAM FUNDING.—Section 1232(a) of the
5 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300d–32(a)) is
6 amended by striking "2010 through 2014" and inserting
7 "2023 through 2027".

8 SEC. 114. ASSESSMENT OF CONTAINMENT AND MITIGATION 9 OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

10 (a) GAO STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the 11 United States shall conduct a study that reviews a geo-12 graphically diverse sample of States and territories that, 13 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, implemented pre-14 paredness and response plans that included isolation and 15 quarantine recommendations or requirements. Such study 16 shall include—

17 (1) a review of such State and territorial pre-18 paredness and response plans in place during the 19 COVID-19 pandemic, an assessment of the extent 20 to which such plans facilitated or presented chal-21 lenges to State and territorial responses to such 22 public health emergency, including response activi-23 ties relating to isolation and quarantine to prevent 24 the spread of COVID-19; and

1 (2) a description of the technical assistance pro-2 vided by the Federal Government to help States and 3 territories facilitate such response activities during 4 responses to relevant public health emergencies de-5 clared by the Secretary of Health and Human Serv-6 ices pursuant to section 319 of the Public Health 7 Service Act, including the public health emergency 8 with respect to COVID-19, and a review of the de-9 gree to which such State and territorial plans were 10 implemented and subsequently revised in response to 11 the COVID–19 pandemic to address any challenges. 12 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the 13 date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General 14 of the United States shall submit a report on the study 15 under subsection (a) to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Com-16 17 mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-18 resentatives.

19sec. 115. Consideration of unique challenges in20Noncontiguous states and territories.

During any public health emergency declared under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 23 247d), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct quarterly meetings or consultations, as applicable or appropriate, with noncontiguous States and territories

with regard to addressing unique public health challenges
 in such States and territories associated with such public
 health emergency.

TITLE II—IMPROVING PUBLIC
HEALTH PREPAREDNESS AND
RESPONSE CAPACITY
Subtitle A—Addressing Disparities
and Improving Public Health
Emergency Responses
SEC. 201. ADDRESSING SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH
AND IMPROVING HEALTH OUTCOMES.
(a) IN GENERAL.—Part B of title III of the Public
Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 243 et seq.) is amended—
(1) by inserting after section 317U the fol-
lowing:
"SEC. 317V. ADDRESSING SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF
HEALTH AND IMPROVING HEALTH OUT-
COMES.
"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, as appro-
priate, award grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements
to eligible entities for the conduct of evidence-based or evi-
dence-informed projects, which may include the develop-
ment of networks to improve health outcomes and reduce

24 health disparities by improving the capacity of such enti-

TAM22484 MS9

87

ties to address social determinants of health in commu nities.

3 "(b) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—To be eligible to receive
4 an award under this section, an entity shall—

5 "(1)(A) be a State, local, or Tribal health de-6 partment, community-based organization, Indian 7 Tribe or Tribal organization (as such terms are de-8 fined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination 9 and Education Assistance Act), urban Indian orga-10 nization (as defined in section 4 of the Indian 11 Health Care Improvement Act), or other public or 12 private entity, as the Secretary determines appro-13 priate; or

14 "(B) be a consortia of entities described in sub15 paragraph (A) or a public-private partnership, in16 cluding a community partnership;

17 "(2) submit to the Secretary an application at
18 such time, in such manner, and containing such in19 formation as the Secretary shall require;

"(3) in the case of an entity other than a community-based organization, demonstrate a history of
successfully working with an established communitybased organization to address health disparities;

24 "(4) submit a plan to conduct activities de-25 scribed in subsection (a) based on a community

needs assessment that takes into account community
 input; and

"(5) demonstrate the capacity to effectively implement evidence-based or evidence-informed strategies to address health disparities among underserved
populations, which may include rural, racial, and
ethnic minority populations and people with disabilities, in a timely manner.

9 "(c) USE OF FUNDS.—An entity described in sub-10 section (b) shall use funds received under subsection (a), in consultation with State, local, and Tribal health depart-11 12 ments, community-based organizations, entities serving medically underserved communities, and other entities, as 13 14 applicable, with experience addressing social determinants 15 of health or reducing health disparities, as applicable, for one or more of the following purposes: 16

17 "(1) Supporting the implementation, evaluation, 18 and dissemination of strategies, including culturally-19 appropriate strategies, to address social deter-20 minants of health, based on the identified needs of 21 the community that is the subject of the assessment 22 submitted under subsection (b)(4), through evidence-23 informed or evidence-based programs and through 24 the support and use of public health and health care

1	professionals to address such social determinants of
2	health.
3	"(2) Establishing, maintaining, or improving, in
4	consultation with State, local, or Tribal health de-
5	partments, technology platforms or networks to sup-
6	port, in a manner that is consistent with applicable
7	Federal and State privacy law—
8	"(A) coordination among appropriate enti-
9	ties;
10	"(B) information sharing on health and re-
11	lated social services;
12	"(C) technical assistance and related sup-
13	port for entities participating in the platforms
14	or networks; and
15	"(D) as applicable and appropriate, activi-
16	ties to improve data collection for public health
17	purposes and activities to improve coordination.
18	"(3) Implementing best practices for improving
19	health outcomes and reducing disease among under-
20	served populations, including rural or racial and eth-
21	nic minority populations.
22	"(4) Supporting consideration of social deter-
23	minants of health in preparing for, and responding
24	to, public health emergencies, through outreach,
25	education, research, and other relevant activities.

TAM22484 MS9

90

1 "(d) Best Practices and Technical Assist-2 ANCE.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Director 3 of the Office of Minority Health, the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology, and the Adminis-4 5 trator of the Administration for Community Living, may award grants, contracts, and cooperative agreements to 6 7 public or nonprofit private entities, including minority 8 serving institutions (defined, for purposes of this sub-9 section, as institutions and programs described in section 10 326(e)(1) of the Higher Education Act of 1965 and insti-11 tutions described in section 371(a) of such Act of 1965), 12 to—

"(1) identify or facilitate the development of
best practices to support improved health outcomes
and reduce health disparities by addressing social
determinants of health;

17 "(2) provide technical assistance, training, and
18 evaluation assistance to award recipients under sub19 section (a);

20 "(3) disseminate best practices, including to
21 award recipients under subsection (a); and

"(4) leverage, establish, or operate regional centers to develop, evaluate, and disseminate effective
strategies on the utilization of preventive health care
services to address social determinants of health, in-

TAM22484 MS9

91

cluding supporting research and training related to
 such strategies.

3 "(e) AWARD PERIODS.—The Secretary shall issue
4 awards under this section for periods of not more than
5 years and may issue extensions of such award periods
6 for an additional period of up to 3 years.

"(f) REPORT.—Not later than September 30, 2026,
8 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Health,
9 Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the
10 Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of
11 Representatives a report that includes information on ac12 tivities funded under this section. Such report shall in13 clude a description of—

"(1) changes in the capacity of public health
entities to address social determinants of health in
communities, including any applicable platforms or
networks developed or utilized to coordinate health
and related social services and any changes in workforce capacity or capabilities;

20 "(2) improvements in health outcomes and in
21 reducing health disparities in medically underserved
22 communities;

23 "(3) activities conducted to support consider24 ation of social determinants of health in preparing
25 for, and responding to, public health emergencies,

through outreach, education, and other relevant ac tivities;
 "(4) communities and populations served by re-

4 cipients of awards under subsection (a);

5 "(5) activities supported under subsection (e);
6 and

7 "(6) other relevant activities and outcomes, as8 determined by the Secretary.

9 "(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To 10 carry out this section, there are authorized to be appro-11 priated \$70,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2023 through 12 2027."; and

13 (2) by striking section 330D (42 U.S.C. 254c14 4).

(b) GAO STUDY AND REPORT.—Not later than 4 15 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comp-16 troller General of the United States shall submit to the 17 Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of 18 the Senate and the Energy and Committee on Energy and 19 Commerce of the House of Representatives a report on 20 21 the program authorized under section 317V of the Public 22 Health Service Act, as added by subsection (a), including 23 a review of the outcomes and effectiveness of the program 24 and coordination with other programs in the Department

of Health and Human Services with similar goals to en sure that there was no unnecessary duplication of efforts.
 SEC. 202. NATIONAL ACADEMIES OF SCIENCES, ENGINEER ING, AND MEDICINE REPORT.

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 45 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and 6 7 Human Services shall seek to enter into a contract with 8 the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and 9 Medicine (referred to in this section as the "National 10 Academies") to conduct a study to examine health dispari-11 ties and the effect of such disparities on health outcomes, 12 which may include health outcomes related to pandemic 13 and other public health emergencies.

(b) REPORT.—Pursuant to the contract under subsection (a), the National Academies shall, not later than
3 years after the date of enactment of this Act, issue a
report informed by the study conducted under such subsection that includes—

(1) consideration of previous recommendations
made by the National Academies related to health
disparities, including in the report titled "Unequal
Treatment: Confronting Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Healthcare";

1 (2) recommendations for strategies to improve 2 health outcomes by reducing health disparities, 3 which may include education and training; and 4 (3) an assessment of ongoing research and 5 strategies to reduce health disparities and improve 6 health outcomes, including effective service delivery 7 models. 8 (c) CLARIFICATION.—In completing the requirements

9 of the contract under this section, the National Academies
10 may leverage relevant ongoing work of the National Acad11 emies, including ongoing work related to the impact of
12 Federal policies on health disparities.

13 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is
14 authorized to be appropriated \$2,000,000 for fiscal year
15 2023 to carry out this section.

Subtitle B—Improving Public Health Data

18 SEC. 211. MODERNIZING BIOSURVEILLANCE CAPABILITIES

19AND INFECTIOUS DISEASE DATA COLLEC-20TION.

21 Section 319D of the Public Health Service Act (42
22 U.S.C. 247d–4) is amended—

(1) in subsection (b)(1)(A), by striking ", and
local" and inserting ", local, and Tribal";

25 (2) in subsection (c)—

1	(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "mod-
2	ernize," after "establish,";
3	(B) in paragraph (3)(B), by inserting ",
4	and make recommendations to improve the
5	quality of data collected pursuant to subpara-
6	graph (A) to ensure complete, accurate, and
7	timely sharing of such data, as appropriate,
8	across such elements as described in subpara-
9	graph (A)" after "under subparagraph (A)";
10	(C) in paragraph (5)—
11	(i) in subparagraph (A)—
12	(I) in the matter preceding clause
13	(i), by striking "and operating" and
14	inserting ", operating, and updating,
15	as appropriate,";
16	(II) in clause (iv), by striking
17	"and" at the end;
18	(III) in clause (v), by striking the
19	period and inserting "; and"; and
20	(IV) by adding at the end the fol-
21	lowing:
22	"(vi) in collaboration with State, local,
23	and Tribal public health officials, integrate
24	and update applicable existing public
25	health data systems and networks of the

1	Department of Health and Human Serv-
2	ices to reflect technological advancements,
3	consistent with section 2823, as applica-
4	ble."; and
5	(ii) in subparagraph (B)—
6	(I) in clause (i), by inserting
7	"and 180 days after the date of enact-
8	ment of the PREVENT Pandemics
9	Act," after "Innovation Act of
10	2019,'';
11	(II) in clause (ii), by inserting
12	"experts in privacy and data secu-
13	rity;" after "forecasting);"; and
14	(III) in clause (iii)—
15	(aa) in subclause (V), by
16	striking "and" at the end;
17	(bb) in subclause (VI), by
18	striking the period and inserting
19	a semicolon; and
20	(cc) by adding at the end
21	the following:
22	"(VII) strategies to integrate lab-
23	oratory and public health data sys-
24	tems and capabilities to support rapid
25	and accurate reporting of laboratory

1	test results and associated relevant
2	data;
3	"(VIII) strategies to improve the
4	collection and reporting of relevant,
5	aggregated, deidentified demographic
6	data to inform responses to public
7	health emergencies, including identi-
8	fication of at-risk populations and to
9	address potential health disparities;
10	and
11	"(IX) strategies to improve the
12	electronic exchange of health informa-
13	tion between State and local health
14	departments and health care providers
15	and facilities to improve public health
16	surveillance."; and
17	(D) in paragraph $(6)(A)$ —
18	(i) in the matter preceding clause (i),
19	by inserting "and every 5 years there-
20	after," after "Innovation Act of 2019,"
21	(ii) in clause (iii)—
22	(I) in subclause (III), by striking
23	"and" at the end; and
24	(II) by adding at the end the fol-
25	lowing:

	90
1	"(V) improve coordination and
2	collaboration, as appropriate, with
3	other Federal departments; and
4	"(VI) implement applicable les-
5	sons learned from recent public health
6	emergencies to address gaps in situa-
7	tional awareness and biosurveillance
8	capabilities;";
9	(iii) in clause (iv), by striking "and"
10	at the end;
11	(iv) in clause (v), by striking the pe-
12	riod and inserting ", including a descrip-
13	tion of how such steps will further the
14	goals of the network, consistent with para-
15	graph (1); and"; and
16	(v) by adding at the end the following:
17	"(vi) identifies and demonstrates
18	measurable steps the Secretary will take to
19	further develop and integrate infectious
20	disease detection, support rapid and accu-
21	rate reporting of laboratory test results
22	during a public health emergency, and im-
23	prove coordination and collaboration with
24	State, local, and Tribal public health offi-
25	cials, clinical laboratories, and other enti-

1	ties with expertise in public health surveil-
2	lance.";
3	(3) in subsection (d)—
4	(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting ", act-
5	ing through the Director of the Centers for Dis-
6	ease Control and Prevention and in coordina-
7	tion with the heads of other appropriate agen-
8	cies and offices within the Department of
9	Health and Human Services," after "the Sec-
10	retary";
11	(B) in paragraph (2)(C), by inserting ",
12	including any public-private partnerships or
13	other partnerships entered into to improve such
14	capacity" before the semicolon; and
15	(C) by adding at the end the following:
16	"(6) Non-duplication of effort.—The Sec-
17	retary shall ensure that activities carried out under
18	an award under this subsection do not unnecessarily
19	duplicate efforts of other agencies and offices within
20	the Department of Health and Human Services.";
21	(4) by amending subsection (i) to read as fol-
22	lows:
23	"(i) Authorization of Appropriations.—There
24	are authorized to be appropriated—

	100
1	"(1) to carry out subsection (a), $$25,000,000$
2	for each of fiscal years 2022 and 2023; and
3	"(2) to carry out subsections (b), (c), and (d),
4	136,800,000 for each of fiscal years 2022 and
5	2023."; and
6	(5) by striking "tribal" each place it appears
7	and inserting "Tribal".
8	SEC. 212. GENOMIC SEQUENCING, ANALYTICS, AND PUBLIC
9	HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PATHOGENS.
10	(a) Guidance Supporting Genomic Sequencing
11	OF PATHOGENS COLLABORATION.—The Secretary of
12	Health and Human Services (referred to in this section
13	as the "Secretary"), in consultation with the heads of
14	other Federal departments or agencies, as appropriate,
15	shall issue guidance to support collaboration relating to
16	genomic sequencing of pathogens, including the use of new
17	and innovative approaches and technology for the detec-
18	tion, characterization, and sequencing of pathogens, to im-
19	prove public health surveillance and preparedness and re-
20	sponse activities, consistent with section 2824 of the Pub-
21	lic Health Service Act, as added by subsection (b). Such
22	guidance shall address the secure sharing, for public
23	health surveillance purposes, of specimens of such patho-
24	gens, between appropriate entities and public health au-
25	thorities, consistent with the regulations promulgated

under section 264(c) of the Health Insurance Portability
 and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d-2 note),
 as applicable, and in a manner that protects personal pri vacy to the extent required by applicable privacy law, at
 a minimum, and the appropriate use of sequence data de rived from such specimens.

7 (b) GENOMIC SEQUENCING PROGRAM.—Title
8 XXVIII of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
9 300hh et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the fol10 lowing

11 "SEC. 2824. GENOMIC SEQUENCING, ANALYTICS, AND PUB12 LIC HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PATHOGENS 13 PROGRAM.

14 "(a) GENOMIC SEQUENCING, ANALYTICS, AND PUB-15 LIC Health SURVEILLANCE OF PATHOGENS Pro-GRAM.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the 16 17 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and in con-18 sultation with the Director of the National Institutes of Health and heads of other departments and agencies, as 19 20appropriate, shall strengthen and expand activities related 21 to genomic sequencing of pathogens, including new and 22 innovative approaches and technology for the detection, 23 characterization, and sequencing of pathogens, analytics, 24 and public health surveillance, including—

1	((1) continuing and expanding activities, which
2	may include existing genomic sequencing activities
3	related to advanced molecular detection, to—
4	"(A) identify and respond to emerging in-
5	fectious disease threats; and
6	"(B) identify the potential use of genomic
7	sequencing technologies, advanced computing,
8	and other advanced technology to inform sur-
9	veillance activities and incorporate the use of
10	such technologies, as appropriate, into related
11	activities;
12	((2)) providing technical assistance and guid-
13	ance to State, Tribal, local, and territorial public
14	health departments to increase the capacity of such
15	departments to perform genomic sequencing of
16	pathogens, including recipients of funding under sec-
17	tion 2821;
18	"(3) carrying out activities to enhance the capa-
19	bilities of the public health workforce with respect to
20	pathogen genomics, epidemiology, and
21	bioinformatics, including through training; and
22	"(4) continuing and expanding activities, as ap-
23	plicable, with public and private entities, including
24	relevant departments and agencies, laboratories, aca-
25	demic institutions, and industry.

1 "(b) PARTNERSHIPS.—For the purposes of carrying 2 out the activities described in subsection (a), the Sec-3 retary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Dis-4 ease Control and Prevention, may award grants, contracts, 5 or cooperative agreements to entities, including academic 6 and other laboratories, with expertise in genomic sequenc-7 ing for public health purposes, including new and innova-8 tive approaches to, and related technology for, the detec-9 tion, characterization, and sequencing of pathogens.

10 "(c) CENTERS OF EXCELLENCE.—

11 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, as ap-12 propriate, award grants, contracts, or cooperative 13 agreements to public health agencies for the estab-14 lishment or operation of centers of excellence to promote innovation in pathogen genomics and molecular 15 16 epidemiology to improve the control of and response 17 to pathogens that may cause a public health emer-18 gency. Such centers shall, as appropriate—

"(A) identify and evaluate the use of
genomics, or other related technologies that
may advance public health preparedness and response;

23 "(B) improve the identification, develop24 ment, and use of tools for integrating and ana25 lyzing genomic and epidemiologic data;

5

6

7

104

"(C) assist with genomic surveillance of,
 and response to, infectious diseases, including
 analysis of pathogen genomic data;

"(D) conduct applied research to improve public health surveillance of, and response to, infectious diseases through innovation in pathogen genomics and molecular epidemiology; and

8 "(E) develop and provide training mate9 rials for experts in the fields of genomics,
10 microbiology, bioinformatics, epidemiology, and
11 other fields, as appropriate.

12 "(2) REQUIREMENTS.—To be eligible for an 13 award under paragraph (1), an entity shall submit 14 to the Secretary an application containing such in-15 formation as the Secretary may require, including a 16 description of how the entity will partner, as applica-17 ble, with academic institutions or a consortium of 18 academic partners that have relevant expertise, such 19 as microbial genomics, molecular epidemiology, or 20 the application of bioinformatics or statistics.

21 "(d) AUTHORIZATION.—For purposes of carrying out
22 this section, there are authorized to be appropriated
23 \$175,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2023 through
24 2027.".

1	SEC. 213. SUPPORTING PUBLIC HEALTH DATA AVAIL-
2	ABILITY AND ACCESS.
3	(a) Designation of Public Health Data Stand-
4	ARDS.—Section 2823(a)(2) of the Public Health Service
5	Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh–33(a)(2)) is amended—
6	(1) by striking "In carrying out" and inserting
7	the following:
8	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out"; and
9	(2) by striking "shall, as appropriate and" and
10	inserting "shall, not later than 2 years after the date
11	of enactment of the PREVENT Pandemics Act,";
12	and
13	(3) by adding at the end the following:
14	"(B) SELECTION OF DATA AND TECH-
15	NOLOGY STANDARDS.—The standards des-
16	ignated as described in subparagraph (A) may
17	include standards to improve—
18	"(i) the exchange of electronic health
19	information for—
20	"(I) electronic case reporting;
21	"(II) syndromic surveillance;
22	"(III) reporting of vital statistics;
23	and
24	"(IV) reporting test orders and
25	results electronically, including from
26	laboratories;

	100
1	"(ii) automated electronic reporting to
2	relevant public health data systems of the
3	Centers for Disease Control and Preven-
4	tion; and
5	"(iii) such other use cases as the Sec-
6	retary determines appropriate.
7	"(C) No duplicative efforts.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out
9	the requirements of this paragraph, the
10	Secretary, in consultation with the Office
11	of the National Coordinator for Health In-
12	formation Technology, may use input gath-
13	ered (including input and recommendations
14	gathered from the Health Information
15	Technology Advisory Committee), and ma-
16	terials developed, prior to the date of en-
17	actment of the PREVENT Pandemics Act.
18	"(ii) Designation of standards.—
19	Consistent with sections 13111 and 13112
20	of the HITECH Act, the data and tech-
21	nology standards designated pursuant to
22	this paragraph shall align with the stand-
23	ards and implementation specifications
24	previously adopted by the Secretary pursu-
25	ant to section 3004, as applicable.

1	"(D) PRIVACY AND SECURITY.—Nothing
2	in this paragraph shall be construed as modi-
3	fying applicable Federal or State information
4	privacy or security law.".
5	(b) Study on Laboratory Information Stand-
6	ARDS.—
7	(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after
8	the date of enactment of this Act, the Office of the
9	National Coordinator for Health Information Tech-
10	nology shall conduct a study to review the use of
11	standards for electronic ordering and reporting of
12	laboratory test results.
13	(2) Areas of concentration.—In conducting
14	the study under paragraph (1), the Office of the Na-
15	tional Coordinator for Health Information Tech-
16	nology shall—
17	(A) determine the extent to which clinical
18	laboratories are using standards for electronic
19	ordering and reporting of laboratory test re-
20	sults;
21	(B) assess trends in laboratory compliance
22	with standards for ordering and reporting lab-
23	oratory test results and the effect of such
24	trends on the interoperability of laboratory data
25	with public health data systems;

1	(C) identify challenges related to collection
2	and reporting of demographic and other data
3	elements with respect to laboratory test results;
4	(D) identify any challenges associated with
5	using or complying with standards and report-
6	ing laboratory test results with data elements
7	identified in standards for electronic ordering
8	and reporting of such results; and
9	(E) review other relevant areas determined
10	appropriate by the Office of the National Coor-
11	dinator for Health Information Technology.
12	(3) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the
13	date of enactment of this Act, the Office of the Na-
14	tional Coordinator for Health Information Tech-
15	nology shall submit to the Committee on Health,
16	Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and
17	the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the
18	House of Representatives a report concerning the
19	findings of the study conducted under paragraph
20	(1).
21	(c) Supporting Information Sharing Through
22	Data Use Agreements.—
23	(1) INTERAGENCY DATA USE AGREEMENTS
24	WITHIN THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN
25	SERVICES FOR PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCIES.—
1 (\mathbf{A}) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of 2 Health and Human Services (referred to in this subsection as the "Secretary") shall, as appro-3 4 priate, facilitate the development of, or updates 5 to, memoranda of understanding, data use 6 agreements, or other applicable interagency 7 agreements regarding appropriate access, ex-8 change, and use of public health data between 9 the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 10 the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Pre-11 paredness and Response, other relevant agen-12 cies or offices within the Department of Health 13 and Human Services, and other relevant Fed-14 eral agencies, in order to prepare for, identify, 15 monitor, and respond to declared or potential 16 public health emergencies. 17 (B) REQUIREMENTS.—In carrying out ac-18 tivities pursuant to subparagraph (A), the Sec-19 retary shall— 20 (i) ensure that the agreements and 21 memoranda of understanding described in 22 such subparagraph— 23 (I) address the methods of grant-24 ing access to data held by one agency 25 or office with another to support the

	110
1	respective missions of such agencies
2	or offices;
3	(II) consider minimum necessary
4	principles of data sharing for appro-
5	priate use;
6	(III) include appropriate privacy
7	and cybersecurity protections; and
8	(IV) are subject to regular up-
9	dates, as appropriate;
10	(ii) collaborate with the Centers for
11	Disease Control and Prevention, the Office
12	of the Assistant Secretary for Prepared-
13	ness and Response, the Office of the Chief
14	Information Officer, and, as appropriate,
15	the Office of the National Coordinator for
16	Health Information Technology, and other
17	entities within the Department of Health
18	and Human Services; and
19	(iii) consider the terms and conditions
20	of any existing data use agreements with
21	other public or private entities and any
22	need for updates to such existing agree-
23	ments, consistent with paragraph (2) .
24	(2) DATA USE AGREEMENTS WITH EXTERNAL
25	ENTITIES.—The Secretary, acting through the Di-

111

1 rector of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre-2 vention and the Assistant Secretary for Prepared-3 ness and Response, may update memoranda of un-4 derstanding, data use agreements, or other applica-5 ble agreements and contracts to improve appropriate 6 access, exchange, and use of public health data be-7 tween the Centers for Disease Control and Preven-8 tion and the Office of the Assistant Secretary for 9 Preparedness and Response and external entities, in-10 cluding State, Tribal, and territorial health depart-11 ments, laboratories, hospitals and other health care 12 providers, electronic health records vendors, and 13 other entities, as applicable and appropriate, in 14 order to prepare for, identify, monitor, and respond 15 to declared or potential public health emergencies.

16 (3) REPORT.—Not later than 90 days after the
17 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall re18 port to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,
19 and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on
20 Energy and Commerce of the House of Representa21 tives on the status of the agreements under this sub22 section.

23 (d) IMPROVING INFORMATION SHARING AND AVAIL-24 ABILITY OF PUBLIC HEALTH DATA.—Part A of title III

of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241 et seq.)
 is amended by adding at the end the following:

3 "SEC. 310B. IMPROVING INFORMATION SHARING AND4AVAILABILITY OF PUBLIC HEALTH DATA.

5 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may, in consultation with State, local, and Tribal public health officials, 6 7 carry out activities to improve the availability of appro-8 priate and applicable public health data related to commu-9 nicable diseases, and information sharing between, the Di-10 rector of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, 11 12 and such State, local, and Tribal public health officials, 13 which may include such data from—

- 14 "(1) health care providers and facilities;
- 15 "(2) public health and clinical laboratories;
- 16 "(3) health information exchanges and health17 information networks; and
- 18 "(4) State, local, and Tribal health depart-19 ments.

20 "(b) CONTENT, FORM, AND MANNER.—The Sec-21 retary shall, consistent with the requirements of this sec-22 tion, work with such officials and relevant stakeholders to 23 provide information on the content, form, and manner in 24 which such data may most effectively support the ability 25 of State, local, and Tribal health departments to respond

113

to such communicable diseases, including related to the
 collection and reporting of demographic and other relevant
 data elements. Such form and manner requirements shall
 align with the standards and implementation specifica tions adopted by the Secretary under section 3004, as ap plicable.

7 "(c) DECREASED BURDEN.—In facilitating the co-8 ordination of efforts under subsection (a), the Secretary 9 shall make reasonable efforts to limit reported public 10 health data to the minimum necessary information needed 11 to accomplish the intended public health surveillance pur-12 pose.

13 "(d) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC HEALTH Data FROM DISCLOSURE.—The Secretary, 14 acting 15 through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, may exempt from disclosure under section 16 17 552(b)(3) of title 5, United States Code, public health 18 data that are gathered under this section if—

19 "(1) an individual is identified through such20 data; or

"(2) there is at least a very small risk, as determined by current scientific practices or statistical
methods, that some combination of the information,
the request, and other available data sources or the

application of technology could be used to deduce
 the identity of an individual.".

3 (e) Improving Public Health Data Collec-4 tion.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and 6 Human Services (referred to in this subsection as 7 the "Secretary") shall award grants, contracts, or 8 cooperative agreements to eligible entities for pur-9 poses of identifying, developing, or disseminating 10 best practices in the collection of electronic health 11 information and the use of designated data stand-12 ards and implementation specifications to improve 13 the quality and completeness of data, including de-14 mographic data, collected, accessed, or used for pub-15 lic health purposes and to address health disparities 16 and related health outcomes.

17 (2) ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—To be eligible to re18 ceive an award under this subsection an entity
19 shall—

20 (A) be a health care provider, academic
21 medical center, community-based organization,
22 State, local governmental entity, Indian Tribe
23 or Tribal organization (as such terms are de24 fined in section 4 of the Indian Self Determina25 tion and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C.

1	5304)), urban Indian organization (as defined
2	in section 4 of the Indian Health Care Improve-
3	ment Act (25 U.S.C. 1603)), or other appro-
4	priate public or private nonprofit entity, or a
5	consortia of any such entities; and
6	(B) submit an application to the Secretary
7	at such time, in such manner, and containing
8	such information as the Secretary may require.
9	(3) ACTIVITIES.—Entities receiving awards
10	under this subsection shall use such award to de-
11	velop and test best practices for training health care
12	providers to use standards and implementation spec-
13	ifications that assist in the capture, access, ex-
14	change, and use of electronic health information, in-
15	cluding demographic information, disability status,
16	veteran status, housing status, functional status,
17	and other data elements. Such activities shall in-
18	clude, at a minimum—
19	(A) improving, understanding, and using
20	data standards and implementation specifica-
21	tions;
22	(B) developing or identifying methods to
23	improve communication with patients in a
24	culturally- and linguistically-appropriate man-

1	ner, including to better capture information re-
2	lated to demographics of such individuals;
3	(C) developing methods for accurately cat-
4	egorizing and recording patient responses using
5	available data standards;
6	(D) educating providers regarding the util-
7	ity of such information for public health pur-
8	poses and the importance of accurate collection
9	and recording of such data; and
10	(E) other activities, as the Secretary deter-
11	mines appropriate.
12	(4) Reporting.—
13	(A) Reporting by Award recipients.—
14	Each recipient of an award under this sub-
15	section shall submit to the Secretary a report
16	on the results of best practices identified, devel-
17	oped, or disseminated through such award.
18	(B) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later
19	than 1 year after the completion of the program
20	under this subsection, the Secretary shall sub-
21	mit a report to Congress on the success of best
22	practices developed under such program, oppor-
23	tunities for further dissemination of such best
24	practices, and recommendations for improving
25	the capture, access, exchange, and use of infor-

1	mation to improve public health and reduce
2	health disparities.
3	(5) Non-duplication of efforts.—The Sec-
4	retary shall ensure that the activities and programs
5	carried out under this subsection are free of unnec-
6	essary duplication of effort.
7	(6) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—
8	There are authorized to be appropriated
9	\$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2023 through
10	2025 to carry out this subsection.
11	SEC. 214. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANA-
12	LYTICS.
13	Title XXVIII of the Public Health Service Act (42
13 14	Title XXVIII of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is fur-
14	U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is fur-
14 15	U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is fur- ther amended by adding at the end the following:
14 15 16	U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following:"SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANA-
14 15 16 17	 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANALIYTICS.
14 15 16 17 18	 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANALIXTICS. "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through
 14 15 16 17 18 19 	 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANA-LYTICS. "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre-
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANALIVTICS. "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, shall continue activities related to the develop-
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 212, is further amended by adding at the end the following: "SEC. 2825. EPIDEMIC FORECASTING AND OUTBREAK ANALIXTICS. "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, shall continue activities related to the development of infectious disease outbreak analysis capabilities

preparedness for, and response to, such emergencies and

118

outbreaks. In carrying out this subsection, the Secretary
 shall identify strategies to include and leverage, as appro priate, the capabilities to public and private entities, which
 may include conducting such activities through collabo rative partnerships with public and private entities, includ ing academic institutions, and other Federal agencies, con sistent with section 319D, as applicable.

8 "(b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In carrying out subsection 9 (a), the Secretary, acting through the Director of the Cen-10 ters for Disease Control and Prevention, may consider 11 public health data and, as appropriate, other data sources 12 related to preparedness for, or response to, public health 13 emergencies and infectious disease outbreaks.

14 "(c) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this section, and annually there-15 after for each of the subsequent 4 years, the Secretary 16 17 shall prepare and submit a report, to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and 18 the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House 19 20 of Representatives, regarding an update on progress on 21 activities conducted under this section to develop infec-22 tious disease outbreak analysis capabilities and any additional information relevant to such efforts.". 23

119

1 SEC. 215. PUBLIC HEALTH DATA TRANSPARENCY.

2 (a) REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the date 3 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall issue a report assessing practices, 4 5 objectives, and associated progress and challenges in achieving such objectives, of the Centers of Disease Con-6 7 trol and Prevention with respect to the collection and dis-8 semination of public health data related to a public health 9 emergency declared under section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) or a potential public 10 11 health emergency.

(b) PLAN.—Not later than 180 days following the
issuance of the report pursuant to paragraph (1), the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
shall submit to the Committee on Health, Education,
Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on
Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives
a plan that shall include—

(1) steps to improve the timely reporting and
dissemination of public health data related to a public health emergency declared under section 319 of
the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) or
a potential public health emergency that is collected
by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,
including any associated barriers;

(2) recommendations to Congress regarding
 gaps in such practices and objectives described in
 subsection (a); and

4 (3) considerations regarding the requirements
5 and limitations of data use agreements for such pur6 poses, as applicable.

7 SEC. 216. GAO REPORT ON PUBLIC HEALTH PREPARED8 NESS, RESPONSE, AND RECOVERY DATA CA9 PABILITIES.

10 (a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General of the United 11 States (referred to in this section as the "Comptroller General") shall conduct a study on the efforts of the De-12 13 partment of Health and Human Services to ensure that public health preparedness, response, and recovery data 14 15 capabilities related to pandemic and other biological threats are not unnecessarily duplicative, overlapping, or 16 17 fragmented. Such study shall include—

(1) a comprehensive list of all public health preparedness, response, and recovery data collection,
such as incidence and prevalence of disease tracking,
hospitalizations, critical care capacity, and testing
programs, at the Department of Health and Human
Services, as identified by the department and its
component agencies;

1	(2) an analysis of any duplication, overlap, or
2	fragmentation of the programs identified in para-
3	graph (1);
4	(3) identification of any efforts of the Depart-
5	ment of Health and Human Services to reduce un-
6	necessary duplication and improve coordination, effi-
7	ciency, and effectiveness of such programs and any
8	associated challenges; and
9	(4) a description of the funding and other re-
10	sources dedicated to the operation of each such pro-
11	gram identified in paragraph (1).
12	(b) REPORTING.—
13	(1) IN GENERAL.—Based on the study con-
14	ducted under subsection (a), the Comptroller Gen-
15	eral shall—
16	(A) not later than 6 months after the date
17	of enactment of this Act, provide a briefing to
18	the Committee on Health, Education, Labor,
19	and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee
20	on Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-
21	resentatives; and
22	(B) not later than 18 months after the
23	date of enactment of this Act, submit to the
24	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and
25	Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on

1	Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-
2	resentatives a complete report on such study.
3	(2) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The report under
4	paragraph (1)(B) shall include recommendations, as
5	appropriate, with respect to public health prepared-
6	ness, response, and recovery data programs at the
7	Department of Health and Human Services, to—
8	(A) streamline data collection and reduce
9	fragmentation and address any associated chal-
10	lenges;
11	(B) reduce duplication in such programs;
12	and
13	(C) improve information-sharing across
14	programs.
15	Subtitle C—Revitalizing the Public
16	Health Workforce
17	SEC. 221. IMPROVING RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION OF
18	THE FRONTLINE PUBLIC HEALTH WORK-
19	FORCE.
20	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 776 of the Public Health
21	Service Act (42 U.S.C. 295f–1) is amended—
22	(1) in subsection (a)—
23	(A) by striking "supply of" and inserting
24	"supply of, and encourage recruitment and re-
25	tention of,"; and

1	ົ	0
1		Э

1	(B) by striking "Federal,";
2	(2) in subsection (b)—
3	(A) by amending paragraph (1)(A) to read
4	as follows:
5	((1)(A)(i)) be accepted for enrollment, or be en-
6	rolled, as a student in an accredited institution of
7	higher education or school of public health in the
8	final semester (or equivalent) of a program leading
9	to a certificate or degree, including a master's or
10	doctoral degree, in public health, epidemiology, lab-
11	oratory sciences, data systems, data science, data
12	analytics, informatics, statistics, or another subject
13	matter related to public health; and
14	"(ii) be employed by, or have accepted employ-
15	ment with, a State, local, or Tribal public health
16	agency, or a related training fellowship at such
17	State, local, or Tribal public health agency, as recog-
18	nized by the Secretary, to commence upon gradua-
19	tion; or"; and
20	(B) in paragraph $(1)(B)$ —
21	(i) in clause (i)—
22	(I) by striking "accredited edu-
23	cational institution in a State or terri-
24	tory" and inserting "accredited insti-

tution of higher education or school of
public health"; and
(II) by striking "a public health
or health professions degree or certifi-
cate" and inserting "a certificate or
degree, including a master's or doc-
toral degree, in public health, epidemi-
ology, laboratory sciences, data sys-
tems, data science, data analytics,
informatics, statistics, or another sub-
ject matter related to public health";
and
(ii) in clause (ii)—
(I) by striking "Federal,"; and
(II) by striking "fellowship," and
inserting "fellowship at such State,
local, or Tribal public health agency,";
(3) in subsection (c)(2)—
(A) by striking "Federal,"; and
(B) by striking "equal to the greater of—
" and all that follows through the end of sub-
paragraph (B) and inserting "of at least 3 con-
secutive years;";

1	(A) by amending paragraph (1) to read as
2	follows:
3	"(1) IN GENERAL.—A loan repayment provided
4	for an individual under a written contract under the
5	Program shall consist of payment, in accordance
6	with paragraph (2), for the individual toward the
7	outstanding principal and interest on education
8	loans incurred by the individual in the pursuit of the
9	relevant degree or certificate described in subsection
10	(b)(1) in accordance with the terms of the con-
11	tract."; and
12	(B) in paragraph (2)—
13	(i) by striking "For each year" and
14	inserting the following:
15	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For each year";
16	(ii) by striking "\$35,000" and insert-
17	ing ''\$50,000'';
18	(iii) by striking "\$105,000" and in-
19	serting "\$150,000"; and
20	(iv) by adding at the end the fol-
21	lowing:
22	"(B) CONSIDERATIONS.—The Secretary
23	may take action in making awards under this
24	section to ensure that—

1	"(i) an appropriate proportion of con-
2	tracts are awarded to individuals who are
3	eligible to participate in the program pur-
4	suant to subsection $(b)(1)(A)$; and
5	"(ii) contracts awarded under this
6	section are equitably distributed among—
7	"(I) the geographical regions of
8	the United States;
9	"(II) local, State, and Tribal
10	public health departments; and
11	"(III) such public health depart-
12	ments under subclause (II) serving
13	rural and urban areas.";
14	(5) in subsection (e), by striking "receiving a
15	degree or certificate from a health professions or
16	other related school" and inserting "with a contract
17	to serve under subsection (c)";
18	(6) in subsection (f), by adding at the end the
19	following: "In the event that a participant fails to ei-
20	ther begin or complete the obligated service require-
21	ment of the loan repayment contract under this sec-
22	tion, the Secretary may waive or suspend either the
23	unfulfilled service or the assessed damages as pro-
24	vided for under section 338E(d), as appropriate.";

1	(7) by redesignating subsection (g) as sub-
2	section (i);
3	(8) by inserting after subsection (f) the fol-
4	lowing:
5	"(g) ELIGIBLE LOANS.—The loans eligible for repay-
6	ment under this section are each of the following:
7	"(1) Any loan for education or training for em-
8	ployment by a health department.
9	"(2) Any loan under part E of title VIII (relat-
10	ing to nursing student loans).
11	"(3) Any Federal Direct Stafford Loan, Fed-
12	eral Direct PLUS Loan, Federal Direct Unsub-
13	sidized Stafford Loan, or Federal Direct Consolida-
14	tion Loan (as such terms are used in section 455 of
15	the Higher Education Act of 1965).
16	"(4) Any Federal Perkins Loan under part E
17	of title I of the Higher Education Act of 1965.
18	"(5) Any other Federal loan, as the Secretary
19	determines appropriate.
20	"(h) Pilot Program.—
21	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, as ap-
22	propriate, establish a pilot program, to be known as
23	the Bio-Preparedness Workforce Pilot Program, to
24	provide for loan repayment for health professionals
25	with expertise in infectious diseases and emergency

1 preparedness and response activities to ensure an 2 adequate supply of such professionals. Such program 3 shall be administered consistent with the require-4 ments of this section, except that, to be eligible to 5 participate in the pilot program, an individual 6 shall— "(A)(i) be accepted for enrollment, or be 7 8 enrolled, as a student in an accredited institu-9 tion of higher education in the final semester 10 (or equivalent) of a program leading to a health 11 professions degree or certificate program rel-12 evant to such program; or 13 "(ii) have graduated, during the preceding

14 10-year period, from an accredited institution
15 of higher education with a health professions
16 degree or certificate program relevant to such
17 program; and

18 "(B) be employed by, or have accepted em-19 ployment with—

20 "(i) a Federal health care facility;

21 "(ii) a nonprofit health care facility
22 that is located in a health professional
23 shortage area (as defined in section 332),
24 a frontier health professional shortage area
25 (as defined in section 799B), or a medi-

1	cally underserved community (as defined in
2	section 799B);
3	"(iii) an entity receiving assistance
4	under title XXVI for the provision of clin-
5	ical services;
6	"(iv) a health program, or a facility,
7	operated by an Indian Tribe or Tribal or-
8	ganization (as those terms are defined in
9	section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination
10	and Education Assistance Act) or by an
11	urban Indian organization (as defined in
12	section 4 of the Indian Health Care Im-
13	provement Act); or
14	"(v) another relevant entity deter-
15	mined appropriate by the Secretary, as a
16	health professional with expertise in infec-
17	tious diseases or emergency preparedness
18	and response.
19	"(2) Non-duplication of effort.—The Sec-
20	retary shall ensure that the pilot program estab-
21	lished under paragraph (1) does not unnecessarily
22	duplicate the National Health Service Corps Loan
23	Repayment Program, or any other loan repayment
24	program operated by the Department of Health and
25	Human Services.

	100
1	"(3) EVALUATION AND REPORT TO CON-
2	GRESS.—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall
4	evaluate the pilot program at the conclusion of
5	the first cycle of recipients funded by the pilot
6	program.
7	"(B) Report.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary
9	shall submit to the Committee on Health,
10	Education, Labor, and Pensions of the
11	Senate and the Committee on Energy and
12	Commerce of the House of Representatives
13	a report on the evaluation under subpara-
14	graph (A). The report shall include, at a
15	minimum, outcomes information from the
16	pilot program, including any impact on re-
17	cruitment and retention of health profes-
18	sionals with expertise in infectious diseases
19	and emergency preparedness and response
20	activities.
21	"(ii) Recommendation.—The report
22	under this subparagraph shall include a
23	recommendation by the Secretary as to
24	whether the pilot program under this sub-
25	section should be extended.";

1 (9) in subsection (i), as so redesignated, by 2 striking "\$195,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, and 3 such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal 4 years 2011 through 2015" and inserting "such sums 5 as may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2022 6 through 2025"; and 7 (10) by striking "tribal" each place such term 8 appears and inserting "Tribal". 9 (b) GAO STUDY ON PUBLIC HEALTH WORK-10 FORCE.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General of the United 11 12 States shall— 13 (1) conduct an evaluation of what is known 14 about the public health workforce in the United 15 States, which shall address— 16 (A) existing gaps in the Federal, State, 17 local, Tribal, and territorial public health work-18 force, including positions that may be required 19 to prepare for, and respond to, a public health 20 emergency such as COVID–19; 21 (B) challenges associated with the hiring, 22 recruitment, and retention of the Federal, 23 State, local, Tribal, and territorial public health 24 workforce; and

1	(C) Federal efforts to improve hiring, re-
2	cruitment, and retention of the public health
3	workforce; and
4	(2) submit to the Committee on Health, Edu-
5	cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the
6	Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House
7	of Representatives a report on such review.
8	SEC. 222. AWARDS TO SUPPORT COMMUNITY HEALTH
9	WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH.
10	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 399V of the Public
11	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 280g–11) is amended—
12	(1) by amending the section heading to read as
13	follows: "AWARDS TO SUPPORT COMMUNITY
13 14	follows: "AWARDS TO SUPPORT COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH";
14	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH";
14 15	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH "; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-
14 15 16 17	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH "; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows:
14 15 16 17	 HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through
14 15 16 17 18	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre-
14 15 16 17 18 19	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre- vention and in coordination with the Administrator of the
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre- vention and in coordination with the Administrator of the Health Resources and Services Administration, shall
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre- vention and in coordination with the Administrator of the Health Resources and Services Administration, shall award grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements to eli-
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	HEALTH WORKERS AND COMMUNITY HEALTH"; (2) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol- lows: "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and Pre- vention and in coordination with the Administrator of the Health Resources and Services Administration, shall award grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements to eli- gible entities to promote positive health behaviors and out-

1	needs, and by building the capacity of the community
2	health worker workforce. Such grants, contracts, and co-
3	operative agreements shall be awarded in alignment and
4	coordination with existing funding arrangements sup-
5	porting community health workers.";
6	(3) in subsection (b)—
7	(A) in the matter preceding paragraph
8	(1)—
9	(i) by striking "Grants awarded" and
10	inserting "Subject to any requirements for
11	the scope of licensure, registration, or cer-
12	tification of a community health worker
13	under applicable State law, grants, con-
14	tracts, and cooperative agreements award-
15	ed"; and
16	(ii) by striking "support community
17	health workers";
18	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3)
19	through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6) , re-
20	spectively;
21	(C) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and
22	inserting the following:
23	"(1) recruit, hire, train, and retain community
24	health workers that reflect the needs of the commu-
25	nity;

1	((2) support community health workers in pro-
2	viding education and outreach, in a community set-
3	ting, regarding—
4	"(A) health conditions prevalent in—
5	"(i) medically underserved commu-
6	nities (as defined in section 799B), par-
7	ticularly racial and ethnic minority popu-
8	lations; and
9	"(ii) other such at-risk populations or
10	geographic areas that may require addi-
11	tional support during public health emer-
12	gencies, which may include counties identi-
13	fied by the Secretary using applicable
14	measures developed by the Centers for Dis-
15	ease Control and Prevention or other Fed-
16	eral agencies; and
17	"(B) addressing social determinants of
18	health and eliminating health disparities, in-
19	cluding by—
20	"(i) promoting awareness of services
21	and resources to increase access to health
22	care, mental health and substance use dis-
23	order services, child services, technology,
24	housing services, educational services, nu-

1	trition services, employment services, and
2	other services; and
3	"(ii) assisting in conducting individual
4	and community needs assessments;
5	"(3) educate community members, including re-
6	garding effective strategies to promote healthy be-
7	haviors;";
8	(D) in paragraph (4), as so redesignated,
9	by striking "to educate" and inserting "edu-
10	cate'';
11	(E) in paragraph (5), as so redesignated—
12	(i) by striking "to identify" and in-
13	serting "identify";
14	(ii) by striking "healthcare agencies"
15	and inserting "health care agencies"; and
16	(iii) by striking "healthcare services
17	and to eliminate duplicative care; or" and
18	inserting "health care services and to
19	streamline care, including serving as a liai-
20	son between communities and health care
21	agencies; and"; and
22	(F) in paragraph (6), as so redesignated—
23	(i) by striking "to educate, guide, and
24	provide" and inserting "support commu-

S.L.C.

	100
1	nity health workers in educating, guiding,
2	or providing"; and
3	(ii) by striking "maternal health and
4	prenatal care" and inserting "chronic dis-
5	eases, maternal health, prenatal, and
6	postpartum care in order to improve ma-
7	ternal and infant health outcomes";
8	(4) in subsection (c), by striking "Each eligible
9	entity" and all that follows through "accompanied
10	by" and inserting "To be eligible to receive an
11	award under subsection (a), an entity shall prepare
12	and submit to the Secretary an application at such
13	time, in such manner, and containing";
14	(5) in subsection (d)—
15	(A) in the matter preceding paragraph (1),
16	by striking "awarding grants" and inserting
17	"making awards";
18	(B) by amending paragraph (1) to read as
19	follows:
20	"(1) propose to serve—
21	"(A) areas with populations that have a
22	high rate of chronic disease, infant mortality, or
23	maternal morbidity and mortality;

1	"(B) low-income populations, including
2	medically underserved populations (as defined
3	in section $330(b)(3)$;
4	"(C) populations residing in health profes-
5	sional shortage areas (as defined in section
6	332(a));
7	"(D) populations residing in maternity
8	care health professional target areas identified
9	under section 332(k); or
10	"(E) rural or traditionally underserved
11	populations, including racial and ethnic minor-
12	ity populations or low-income populations;";
13	(C) in paragraph (2), by striking "; and"
14	and inserting ", including rural populations and
15	racial and ethnic minority populations;";
16	(D) in paragraph (3), by striking "with
17	community health workers." and inserting "and
18	established relationships with community health
19	workers in the communities expected to be
20	served by the program;" and
21	(E) by adding at the end the following:
22	"(4) develop a plan for providing services to the
23	extent practicable, in the language and cultural con-
24	text most appropriate to individuals expected to be
25	served by the program; and

"(5) propose to use evidence-informed or evi-1 2 dence-based practices, as applicable and appro-3 priate."; 4 (6) in subsection (e)— (A) by striking "community health worker 5 6 programs" and inserting "eligible entities"; and (B) by striking "and one-stop delivery sys-7 8 tems under section 121(e)" and inserting ", 9 health professions schools, minority-serving in-10 stitutions (defined, for purposes of this sub-11 section, as institutions and programs described 12 in section 326(e)(1) of the Higher Education 13 Act of 1965 and institutions described in sec-14 tion 371(a) of such Act), area health education 15 centers under section 751 of this Act, and one-16 stop delivery systems under section 121"; 17 (7) by striking subsections (f), (g), (h), (i), and 18 (j) and inserting the following: 19 "(f) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may 20 provide to eligible entities that receive awards under sub-21 section (a) technical assistance with respect to planning, 22 development, and operation of community health worker 23 programs authorized or supported under this section.

24 "(g) DISSEMINATION OF BEST PRACTICES.—Not25 later than 4 years after the date of enactment of the PRE-

139

VENT Pandemics Act, the Secretary shall, based on ac-1 2 tivities carried out under this section and in consultation 3 with relevant stakeholders, identify and disseminate evi-4 dence-based or evidence-informed practices regarding re-5 cruitment and retention of community health workers and paraprofessionals to address ongoing public health and 6 7 community health needs, and to prepare for, and respond 8 to, future public health emergencies.

9 "(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than 4 years 10 after the date of enactment of the PREVENT Pandemics Act, the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on 11 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the Com-12 13 mittee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce and the Committee on Appro-14 15 priations of the House of Representatives a report concerning the effectiveness of the program under this section 16 17 in addressing ongoing public health and community health needs. Such report shall include recommendations regard-18 19 ing any improvements to such program, including rec-20 ommendations for how to improve recruitment, training, 21 and retention of the community health workforce.

"(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For
purposes of carrying out this section, there are authorized
to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for
each of fiscal years 2023 through 2027.";

1	(8) by redesignating subsection (k) as sub-
2	section (j); and
3	(9) in subsection (j), as so redesignated—
4	(A) by striking paragraphs (1) , (2) , and
5	(4);
6	(B) by redesignating paragraph (3) as
7	paragraph (1);
8	(C) in paragraph (1), as so redesignated—
9	(i) by striking "entity (including a
10	State or public subdivision of a State" and
11	inserting "entity, including a State or po-
12	litical subdivision of a State, an Indian
13	Tribe or Tribal organization, an urban In-
14	dian organization, a community-based or-
15	ganization"; and
16	(ii) by striking "as defined in section
17	1861(aa) of the Social Security Act))" and
18	inserting "(as defined in section
19	1861(aa)(4) of the Social Security Act)";
20	and
21	(D) by adding at the end the following:
22	"(2) INDIAN TRIBE; TRIBAL ORGANIZATION.—
23	The terms 'Indian Tribe' and 'Tribal organization'
24	have the meanings given the terms 'Indian tribe' and
25	'tribal organization', respectively, in section 4 of the

Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance
 Act.

3 "(3) URBAN INDIAN ORGANIZATION.—The term
4 'urban Indian organization' has the meaning given
5 such term in section 4 of the Indian Health Care
6 Improvement Act.".

7 (b) GAO STUDY AND REPORT.—Not later than 1 8 year after the date of submission of the report under sub-9 section (h) of section 399V of the Public Health Service 10 Act (42 U.S.C. 280g–11), as amended by subsection (a), the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit 11 12 to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-13 sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives a report on 14 15 the program authorized under such section 399V, including a review of the efforts of the Secretary of Health and 16 17 Human Services to coordinate such program with applicable programs of the Health Resources and Services Ad-18 19 ministration to ensure there is no unnecessary duplication 20 of efforts among such programs, and identification of any 21 areas of duplication.

22 SEC. 223. IMPROVING PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY RE23 SPONSE CAPACITY.

24 (a) CERTAIN APPOINTMENTS TO SUPPORT PUBLIC
25 HEALTH EMERGENCY RESPONSES.—Section 319 of the

142

Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d) is amended
 by adding at the end the following:

3 "(g) CERTAIN APPOINTMENTS TO SUPPORT PUBLIC
4 HEALTH EMERGENCY RESPONSES.—

5 "(1) IN GENERAL.—In order to support the ini-6 tial response to a public health emergency declared 7 by the Secretary under this section, the Secretary 8 may, subject to paragraph (2) and without regard to 9 sections 3309 through 3318 of title 5, United States 10 Code, appoint individuals directly to positions in the 11 Department of Health and Human Services for 12 which the Secretary has provided public notice in 13 order to-

"(A) address a critical hiring need directly
related to responding to a public health emergency declared by the Secretary under this section; or

"(B) address a severe shortage of candidates that impacts the operational capacity of
the Department of Health and Human Services
to respond in the event of a public health emergency declared by the Secretary under this section.

24 "(2) NUMBER OF APPOINTMENTS.—Each fiscal25 year in which the Secretary makes a determination

1	of a public health emergency under subsection (a)
2	(not including a renewal), the Secretary may directly
3	appoint not more than—
4	"(A) 400 individuals under paragraph
5	(1)(A); and
6	"(B) 100 individuals under paragraph
7	(1)(B).
8	"(3) Compensation.—The annual rate of
9	basic pay of an individual appointed under this sub-
10	section shall be determined in accordance with chap-
11	ter 51 and subchapter III of chapter 53 of title 5,
12	United States Code.
13	"(4) REPORTING.—The Secretary shall estab-
14	lish and maintain records regarding the use of the
15	authority under this subsection, including—
16	"(A) the number of positions filled through
17	such authority;
18	"(B) the types of appointments of such po-
19	sitions;
20	"(C) the titles, occupational series, and
21	grades of such positions;
22	"(D) the number of positions publicly no-
23	ticed to be filled under such authority;
24	"(E) the number of qualified applicants
25	who apply for such positions;

S.L.C.

1	"(F) the qualification criteria for such po-
2	sitions; and
3	"(G) the demographic information of indi-
4	viduals appointed to such positions.
5	"(5) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—In the
6	event the Secretary, within a single fiscal year, di-
7	rectly appoints more than 50 percent of the individ-
8	uals allowable under either subparagraph (A) or (B)
9	of paragraph (2), the Secretary shall, not later than
10	15 days after the date of such action, notify the
11	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
12	sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy
13	and Commerce of the House of Representatives.
14	Such notification shall, in a manner that protects
15	personal privacy, to the extent required by applicable
16	Federal and State privacy law, at a minimum, in-
17	clude—
18	"(A) information on each such appoint-
19	ment within such fiscal year;
20	"(B) a description of how each such posi-
21	tion relates to the requirements of subpara-
22	graph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1); and
23	"(C) the additional number of personnel, if
24	any, the Secretary anticipates to be necessary
25	to adequately support a response to a public
1	health emergency declared under this section
---	--
2	using the authorities described in paragraph (1)
3	within such fiscal year.

4 "(6) Reports to congress.—Not later than 5 September 30, 2023, and annually thereafter for 6 each fiscal year in which the authority under this 7 subsection is used, the Secretary shall submit to the 8 Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-9 sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy 10 and Commerce of the House of Representatives a re-11 port describing the total number of appointments filled under this subsection within the fiscal year and 12 13 a description of how the positions relate to the re-14 quirements of subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph 15 (1).

16 "(7) SUNSET.—The authority under this sub17 section shall expire on September 30, 2028.".

18 (b) GAO REPORT.—Not later than 1 year after the 19 issuance of the initial report under subsection (g)(6) of 20 section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 21 247d), as added by subsection (a), and again 180 days 22 after the date on which the authority provided under sec-23 tion 319(g) of such Act expires pursuant to paragraph (7) 24 of such section, the Comptroller General of the United 25 States shall submit to the Committee on Health, Edu-

S.L.C.

TAM22484 MS9

146

cation, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Com mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep resentatives a report on the use of the authority provided
 under such section. Such report shall, in a manner that
 protects personal privacy, at a minimum, include informa tion on—
 (1) the number of positions publicly noticed and

8 filled under the authority of each of subparagraphs
9 (A) and (B) of such section 319(g)(1);

10 (2) the occupational series, grades, and types of11 appointments of such positions;

12 (3) how such positions related to addressing a
13 need or shortage described in subparagraph (A) or
14 (B) of such section;

15 (4) how the Secretary of Health and Human
16 Services made appointment decisions under each of
17 subparagraphs (A) and (B) of such section;

18 (5) sources used to identify candidates for fill-19 ing such positions;

20 (6) the number of individuals appointed under21 each such subparagraph;

(7) aggregated demographic information related
to individuals appointed under each such subparagraph; and

1 (8) any challenges, limitations, or gaps related 2 to the use of the authority under each such subpara-3 graph and any related recommendations to address 4 such challenges, limitations, or gaps. 5 SEC. 224. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITIES TO SUPPORT 6 HEALTH PROFESSIONAL VOLUNTEERS AT 7 **COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS.** 8 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 224(q) of the Public 9 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233(q)) is amended by 10 striking paragraph (6). 11 (b) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—Section 224 of the 12 Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 233) is amended— 13 (1) in subsection (g)(1)(H)(iv), by striking 14 "this section." and inserting "this section)."; 15 (2) in subsection (k)(3), by inserting "gov-16 erning board members," after "officers,"; and 17 (3) in subsection (p)(7)(A)(i), by moving the 18 margin of subclause (II) 2 ems to the left. 19 SEC. 225. INCREASING EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR 20 ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONS. 21 Section 755(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42) 22 U.S.C. 294e(b)) is amended by adding at the end the fol-23 lowing: 24 "(4) Increasing educational opportunities in 25 physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory

1	therapy, audiology, and speech-language pathology
2	professions, which may include offering scholarships
3	or stipends and carrying out other activities to im-
4	prove retention, for individuals from disadvantaged
5	backgrounds or individuals who are underrep-
6	resented in such professions.".
7	SEC. 226. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE CORPS ANNUAL AND
8	SICK LEAVE.
9	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 219 of the Public Health
10	Service Act (42 U.S.C. 210–1) is amended—
11	(1) in subsection (a)—
12	(A) by striking "Reserve Corps" and in-
13	serting "Ready Reserve Corps"; and
14	(B) by striking ": <i>Provided</i> , That such reg-
15	ulations shall not authorize annual leave to be
16	accumulated in excess of sixty days";
17	(2) by inserting after subsection (a) the fol-
18	lowing:
19	"(b) The regulations described in subsection (a) may
20	authorize accumulated annual leave of not more than 120
21	days for any commissioned officer of the Regular Corps
22	or officer of the Ready Reserve Corps on active duty.";
23	and
24	(3) by redesignating subsection (d) as sub-
25	section (c).

TAM22484 MS9

149

1 (b) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by sub-2 section (a) shall apply with respect to accumulated annual 3 leave (as defined in section 219 of the Public Health Serv-4 ice Act (42 U.S.C. 210–1)) that a commissioned officer 5 of the Regular Corps or officer of the Ready Reserve Corps on active duty would, but for the regulations de-6 7 scribed in such section, lose at the end of fiscal year 2022 8 or a subsequent fiscal year.

9 SEC. 227. ASSESSING BARRIERS TO ADDITIONAL TRAINING.

10 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Sec-11 12 retary") shall evaluate the need for, and identify service-13 related barriers to, participants of health professional loan repayment programs administered by the Health Re-14 15 sources and Services Administration receiving accredited postgraduate training (including internships, fellowships, 16 17 and residency programs), in non-primary care specialties 18 for which there are workforce shortages, including pallia-19 tive care.

20 (b) ADDRESSING BARRIERS; REPORT.—The Sec-21 retary shall—

(1) as appropriate, take action to address bar-riers identified under subsection (a); and

24 (2) not later than 2 years after the date of en-25 actment of this Act, issue a report to the Committee

1	on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the
2	Senate and the Committee on Energy and Com-
3	merce of the House of Representatives on the eval-
4	uation under subsection (a), including—
5	(A) any service-related barriers identified;
6	(B) steps taken to address such barriers
7	under paragraph (1); and
8	(C) as applicable and appropriate, any lim-
9	itations to implementation of actions to address
10	such barriers.
11	(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-
12	tion shall be construed as in any way affecting, modifying,
13	repealing, or superseding the provisions authorizing health
14	professional loan repayment programs administered by the
15	Health Resources and Services Administration.
16	SEC. 228. LEADERSHIP EXCHANGE PILOT FOR PUBLIC
17	HEALTH AND MEDICAL PREPAREDNESS AND
18	RESPONSE POSITIONS AT THE DEPARTMENT
19	OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES.
20	Title XXVIII of the Public Health Service Act (42)
21	U.S.C. 300hh et seq.), as amended by section 214, is fur-
22	ther amended by adding at the end the following:

1	"SEC.	2826.	LEADERSHIP	EXCHANGE	PILOT	FOR	PUBLIC
2			HEALTH AN	D MEDICAL	PREPAR	REDNI	ESS AND
3			RESPONSE I	POSITIONS A	T THE	DEPA	RTMENT
4			OF HEALTH	AND HUMAN	SERVIC	CES.	

5 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may, not later 6 than 1 year after the date of enactment of the PREVENT 7 Pandemics Act, establish a voluntary program to provide 8 additional training to individuals in eligible positions, as 9 described in subsection (c), to support the continuous pro-10 fessional development of such individuals.

11 "(b) CRITERIA.—

"(1) DURATION.—The program under subsection (a) shall provide for fellowships, details, or
other relevant placements with Federal agencies or
departments, or State or local health departments,
pursuant to the guidance issued under paragraph
(2), for a maximum period of 2 years.

18 "(2) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall issue 19 guidance establishing criteria for identifying place-20 ments that demonstrate ongoing sufficient mastery 21 of knowledge, skills, and abilities to satisfy the field 22 experience criteria under the program established 23 under subsection (a), including assignments and ex-24 periences that develop public health and medical pre-25 paredness and response expertise.

1 "(c) ELIGIBLE POSITION.—For purposes of sub-2 section (a), the term 'eligible position' means any position 3 at the Department of Health and Human Services at or 4 above grade GS–13 of the General Schedule, or the equiv-5 alent, for which not less than 50 percent of the time of 6 such position is spent on activities related to public health 7 preparedness or response.

8 "(d) PILOT PERIOD AND FINAL REPORT.—The pilot 9 program authorized under this section shall not exceed 5 10 years. Not later than 90 days after the end of the pro-11 gram, the Secretary shall issue a report to the Committee 12 on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate 13 and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the 14 House of Representatives that includes—

- 15 "(1) the number of individuals who participated16 in such pilot, as applicable;
- 17 "(2) a description of the professional growth ex-18 perience in which individuals participated; and
- "(3) an assessment of the outcomes of such
 program, including a recommendation on whether
 such program should be continued.".

153

Subtitle D—Improving Public Health Responses SEC. 231. CENTERS FOR PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS

AND RESPONSE.

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 319F of the Public
6 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6) is amended—

7 (1) by striking subsection (d) and inserting the8 following:

9 "(d) CENTERS FOR PUBLIC HEALTH PREPAREDNESS
10 AND RESPONSE.—

11 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting 12 through the Director of the Centers for Disease 13 Control and Prevention, may award grants, con-14 tracts, or cooperative agreements to institutions of 15 higher education, including accredited schools of 16 public health, or other nonprofit private entities to 17 establish or maintain a network of Centers for Pub-18 lic Health Preparedness and Response (referred to 19 in this subsection as 'Centers').

20 "(2) ELIGIBILITY.—To be eligible to receive an
21 award under this subsection, an entity shall submit
22 to the Secretary an application containing such in23 formation as the Secretary may require, including a
24 description of how the entity will—

1	"(A) coordinate relevant activities with ap-
2	plicable State, local, and Tribal health depart-
3	ments and officials, health care facilities, and
4	health care coalitions to improve public health
5	preparedness and response, as informed by the
6	public health preparedness and response needs
7	of the community, or communities, involved;
8	"(B) prioritize efforts to implement evi-
9	dence-informed or evidence-based practices to
10	improve public health preparedness and re-
11	sponse, including by helping to reduce the
12	transmission of emerging infectious diseases;
13	and
14	"(C) use funds awarded under this sub-
15	section, including by carrying out any activities
16	described in paragraph (3).
17	"(3) USE OF FUNDS.—The Centers established
18	or maintained under this subsection shall use funds
19	awarded under this subsection to carry out activities
20	to advance public health preparedness and response
21	capabilities, which may include—
22	"(A) identifying, translating, and dissemi-
23	nating promising research findings or strategies
24	into evidence-informed or evidence-based prac-
25	tices to inform preparedness for, and responses

14

15

16

17

155

1	to, chemical, biological, radiological, or nuclear
2	threats, including emerging infectious diseases,
3	and other public health emergencies, which may
4	include conducting research related to public
5	health preparedness and response systems;
6	"(B) improving awareness of such evi-
7	dence-informed or evidence-based practices and
8	other relevant scientific or public health infor-
9	mation among health care professionals, public
10	health professionals, other stakeholders, and the
11	public, including through the development, eval-
12	uation, and dissemination of trainings and

training materials, consistent with section

2802(b)(2), as applicable and appropriate, and

with consideration given to existing training

materials, to support preparedness for, and re-

"(C) utilizing and expanding relevant technological and analytical capabilities to inform
public health and medical preparedness and response efforts;

sponses to, such threats;

"(D) expanding activities, including
through public-private partnerships, related to
public health preparedness and response, including participation in drills and exercises and

TAM22484 MS9

7

8

S.L.C.

156

1	training public health experts, as appropriate;
2	and
3	"(E) providing technical assistance and ex-
4	pertise that relies on evidence-based practices,
5	as applicable, related to responses to public
6	health emergencies, as appropriate, to State,

local, and Tribal health departments and other entities pursuant to paragraph (2)(A).

9 "(4) DISTRIBUTION OF AWARDS.—In awarding 10 grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements under 11 this subsection, the Secretary shall support not 12 fewer than 10 Centers, subject to the availability of 13 appropriations, and ensure that such awards are eq-14 uitably distributed among the geographical regions 15 of the United States."; and

16 (2) in subsection (f)(1)(C), by striking ", of
17 which \$5,000,000 shall be used to carry out para18 graphs (3) through (5) of such subsection".

19 (b) REPEAL.—Section 319G of the Public Health
20 Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–7) is repealed.

21 SEC. 232. VACCINE DISTRIBUTION PLANS.

22 Section 319A of the Public Health Service Act (42
23 U.S.C. 247d–1) is amended—

24 (1) in subsection (a)—

(A) by inserting ", or other federally pur-
chased vaccine to address another pandemic"
before the period at the end of the first sen-
tence; and
(B) by inserting "or other pandemic" be-
fore the period at the end of the second sen-
tence; and
(2) in subsection (d), by inserting "or other
pandemics" after "influenza pandemics".
SEC. 233. COORDINATION AND COLLABORATION REGARD-
ING BLOOD SUPPLY.
(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and
Human Services, or the Secretary's designee, shall—
(1) ensure coordination and collaboration be-
tween relevant Federal departments and agencies re-
lated to the safety and availability of the blood sup-
ply, including—
(A) the Department of Health and Human
Services, including the Office of the Assistant
Secretary for Health, the Centers for Disease
Control and Prevention, the Food and Drug
Administration, the Office of the Assistant Sec-
retary for Preparedness and Response, the Na-
tional Institutes of Health, the Centers for

1	Medicare & Medicaid Services, and the Health
2	Resources and Services Administration;
3	(B) the Department of Defense; and
4	(C) the Department of Veterans Affairs;
5	and
6	(2) consult and communicate with private
7	stakeholders, including blood collection establish-
8	ments, health care providers, accreditation organiza-
9	tions, researchers, and patients, regarding issues re-
10	lated to the safety and availability of the blood sup-
11	ply.
12	(b) STREAMLINING BLOOD DONOR INPUT.—Chapter
13	35 of title 44, United States Code, shall not apply to the
13 14	35 of title 44, United States Code, shall not apply to the collection of information to which a response is voluntary
14	collection of information to which a response is voluntary
14 15	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and
14 15 16 17	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors
14 15 16 17	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors or potential blood donors to support the development of
14 15 16 17 18	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors or potential blood donors to support the development of recommendations by the Secretary concerning blood dona-
14 15 16 17 18 19	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors or potential blood donors to support the development of recommendations by the Secretary concerning blood dona- tion.
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 	collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors or potential blood donors to support the development of recommendations by the Secretary concerning blood dona- tion. SEC. 234. SUPPORTING LABORATORY CAPACITY AND
 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	 collection of information to which a response is voluntary and that is initiated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services to solicit information from blood donors or potential blood donors to support the development of recommendations by the Secretary concerning blood dona- tion. SEC. 234. SUPPORTING LABORATORY CAPACITY AND INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION TO AD-

1 (1) by redesignating subsections (k), (l), and 2 (m) as subsections (m), (n), and (o), respectively; 3 and 4 (2) by inserting after subsection (j), the fol-5 lowing: 6 "(k) NETWORK OF ANTIBIOTIC RESISTANCE RE-7 GIONAL LABORATORIES.— 8 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting 9 through the Director of the Centers for Disease 10 Control and Prevention, shall, as appropriate, main-11 tain a network of antibiotic resistance laboratory 12 sites to ensure the maintenance of appropriate capa-13 bilities, within existing laboratory capacity main-14 tained or supported by the Centers for Disease Con-15 trol and Prevention, to— "(A) identify and monitor the emergence 16 17 and changes in the patterns of antimicrobial-re-18 sistant pathogens; 19 "(B) detect, identify, confirm, and isolate 20 such resistant pathogens, including, as appro-21 priate, performing such activities upon the re-22 quest of another laboratory and providing re-23 lated technical assistance, and, as applicable, 24 support efforts to respond to local or regional 25 outbreaks of such resistant pathogens; and

"(C) perform activities to support the diag nosis of such resistant pathogens and determine
 the susceptibility of relevant pathogen samples
 to applicable treatments.

5 "(2) GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION.—The Sec-6 retary shall ensure that such capacity and capabili-7 ties are appropriately distributed among the geo-8 graphical regions of the United States.

"(3) Partnerships and nonduplication of 9 10 CURRENT DOMESTIC CAPACITY.—Activities sup-11 ported under this subsection may be based in an 12 academic center, a State health department, or other 13 facility operated by a public or private entity that 14 carries out relevant laboratory or public health sur-15 veillance activities.

16 "(1) INTERNATIONAL COLLABORATION.—

17 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in coordina18 tion with heads of other relevant Federal depart19 ments and agencies, shall support activities related
20 to addressing antimicrobial resistance internation21 ally, including by—

"(A) supporting basic, translational, epidemiological, and clinical research related to antimicrobial-resistant pathogens, including such
pathogens that have not yet been detected in

1	the United States, and improving related public
2	health surveillance systems, and laboratory and
3	other response capacity; and
4	"(B) providing technical assistance related
5	to antimicrobial resistant infection and control
6	activities.
7	"(2) AWARDS.—In carrying out paragraph (1),
8	the Secretary may award grants, contracts, or coop-
9	erative agreements to public and private entities, in-
10	cluding nongovernmental organizations, with appli-
11	cable expertise, for purposes of supporting new and
12	innovative approaches to the prevention, detection,
13	and mitigation of antimicrobial-resistant patho-
14	gens.".
15	SEC. 235. ONE HEALTH FRAMEWORK.
16	(a) ONE HEALTH FRAMEWORK.—The Secretary of
17	Health and Human Services (referred to in this section
18	as the "Secretary"), acting through the Director of the
19	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, shall develop,
20	or update as appropriate, in coordination with other Fed-
21	eral departments and agencies, as appropriate, a One
22	Health framework to address zoonotic diseases and ad-
23	vance public health preparedness.
24	(b) ONE HEALTH COORDINATION.—The Secretary,
25	

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

162

Control and Prevention, shall coordinate with the Sec retary of Agriculture and the Secretary of the Interior to
 develop a One Health coordination mechanism at the Fed eral level to strengthen One Health collaboration related
 to prevention, detection, control, and response for zoonotic
 diseases and related One Health work across the Federal
 Government.

8 (c) REPORTING.—Not later than 1 year after the date 9 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit to 10 the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-11 sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and 12 Commerce of the House of Representatives a report pro-13 viding an update on the activities under subsections (a) 14 and (b).

15 SEC. 236. SUPPORTING CHILDREN DURING PUBLIC 16 HEALTH EMERGENCIES.

17 Section 2811A of the Public Health Service Act (42
18 U.S.C. 300hh–10b) is amended—

19 (1) in subsection (b)—

20 (A) in paragraph (2)—

21 (i) by striking "and behavioral" and
22 inserting ", behavioral, developmental";
23 and

24 (ii) by striking "; and" and inserting25 a semicolon;

1	(B) in paragraph (3), by striking the pe-
2	riod and inserting "; and"; and
3	(C) by adding at the end the following:
4	"(4) provide advice and consultation with re-
5	spect to continuity of care and education for all chil-
6	dren and supporting parents and caregivers during
7	all-hazards emergencies.";
8	(2) in subsection $(d)(2)$ —
9	(A) in subparagraph (C), by striking
10	"care; and" and inserting "care;";
11	(B) by redesignating subparagraph (D) as
12	subparagraph (E);
13	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (C)
14	the following:
15	"(D) at least 4 non-Federal members rep-
16	resenting child care settings, State or local edu-
17	cational agencies, individuals with expertise in
18	children with disabilities, and parents; and";
19	and
20	(D) in subparagraph (E), as so redesig-
21	nated—
22	(i) by striking clause (ii); and
23	(ii) by redesignating clauses (iii) and
24	(iv) as clauses (ii) and (iii), respectively.

TITLE **III—ACCELERATING** RE-1 AND **COUNTER-SEARCH** 2 **MEASURE DISCOVERY** 3 Subtitle A—Fostering Research 4 and Development and Improv-5 ing Coordination 6 7 SEC. 301. RESEARCH AND ACTIVITIES RELATED TO LONG-8 TERM HEALTH EFFECTS OF SARS-COV-2 IN-9 FECTION. 10 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and 11 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Sec-12 retary") shall, as appropriate— 13 (1) coordinate activities among relevant Federal 14 departments and agencies with respect to addressing 15 the long-term health effects of SARS-CoV-2 infec-16 tion, which may include conditions that arise as a 17 result of such infection; 18 (2) continue to conduct or support basic, clin-19 ical, epidemiological, behavioral, and translational 20 research and public health surveillance related to the 21 pathogenesis, prevention, diagnosis, and treatment 22 of the long-term health effects of SARS-CoV-2 in-23 fection, which may include conditions that arise as

24 a result of such infection; and

165

1 (3) consistent with the findings of studies and 2 research under paragraph (1), in consultation with 3 health professional associations, scientific and med-4 ical researchers, and other relevant experts, develop 5 and inform recommendations, guidance, and edu-6 cational materials on the long-term effects of SARS-7 CoV-2 infection, which may include conditions that 8 arise as a result of such infection, and provide such 9 recommendations, guidance, and educational mate-10 rials to health care providers and the general public. 11 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In conducting or supporting 12 research under this section, the Secretary shall consider 13 the diversity of research participants or cohorts to ensure inclusion of a broad range of participants, as applicable 14 15 and appropriate. 16 (c) ADDITIONAL ACTIVITIES.—The Secretary may— 17 (1)direct the Director of the Agency for 18 Healthcare Research and Quality to— 19 (A) assist in the identification and develop-20 ment of evidence regarding the delivery of high-21 quality, high-value health care for individuals 22 experiencing long-term health effects of SARS-23 CoV-2, which may include conditions that arise

as a result of such infection;

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

166

1 (B) develop or identify tools and strategies 2 to help heath care entities and providers care 3 for such populations; and 4 (C) disseminate such evidence, tools, and 5 strategies; and 6 (2) establish a primary care technical assistance 7 initiative to convene primary care providers and or-8 ganizations in order to collect and disseminate best 9 practices related to the care of individuals with long-10 term health effects of SARS-CoV-2 infection, which 11 may include conditions that arise as a result of such 12 infection. 13 (d) ANNUAL REPORTS.—Not later than 1 year after

14 the date of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter 15 for the next 4 years, the Secretary shall prepare and submit a report to the Committee on Health, Education, 16 17 Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives 18 19 regarding an overview of the research conducted or sup-20 ported under this section and any relevant findings. Such 21 reports may include information about how the research 22 and relevant findings under this section relate to other re-23 search efforts supported by other public or private entities. 24 (e) Public Availability of Information.—In 25 making information or reports publicly available under

this section, the Secretary shall take into consideration the
 delivery of such information in a manner that takes into
 account the range of communication needs of the intended
 recipients, including at-risk individuals.

5 SEC. 302. RESEARCH CENTERS FOR PATHOGENS OF PAN6 DEMIC CONCERN.

7 Subpart 6 of part C of title IV of the Public Health
8 Service Act is amended by inserting after section 447C
9 (42 U.S.C. 285f-4) the following:

10"SEC. 447D. RESEARCH CENTERS FOR PATHOGENS OF PAN-11DEMIC CONCERN.

12 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Institute, in 13 collaboration, as appropriate, with the directors of applicable institutes, centers, and divisions of the National Insti-14 15 tutes of Health, the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response, and the Director of the Biomedical Ad-16 17 vanced Research and Development Authority, shall establish or continue a multidisciplinary research program to 18 19 advance the discovery and preclinical development of med-20 ical products for priority virus families and other viral 21 pathogens with a significant potential to cause a pan-22 demic, through support for research centers.

23 "(b) USES OF FUNDS.—The Director of the Institute
24 shall award funding through grants, contracts, or coopera25 tive agreements to public or private entities to provide

support for research centers described in subsection (a)
 for the purpose of—

3 "(1) conducting basic research through pre4 clinical development of new medical products or
5 technologies, including platform technologies, to ad6 dress pathogens of pandemic concern;

7 "(2) identifying potential targets for thera8 peutic candidates, including antivirals, to treat such
9 pathogens;

"(3) identifying existing medical products with
the potential to address such pathogens, including
candidates that could be used in outpatient settings;
and

"(4) carrying out or supporting other research
related to medical products to address such pathogens, as determined appropriate by the Director.

17 "(c) COORDINATION.—The Director of the Institute
18 shall, as appropriate, provide for the coordination of ac19 tivities among the centers described in subsection (a), in20 cluding through—

21 "(1) facilitating the exchange of information
22 and regular communication among the centers, as
23 appropriate; and

"(2) requiring the periodic preparation and sub mission to the Director of reports on the activities
 of each center.

"(d) 4 Priority.—In awarding funding through 5 grants, contracts, or cooperative agreements under sub-6 section (a), the Director of the Institute shall, as appro-7 priate, give priority to applicants with existing frameworks 8 and partnerships, as applicable, to support the advance-9 ment of such research.

10 "(e) COLLABORATION.—The Director of the Institute11 shall—

12 "(1) collaborate with the heads of other appro-13 priate Federal departments, agencies, and offices 14 with respect to the identification of additional pri-15 ority virus families and other viral pathogens with a 16 significant potential to cause a pandemic; and

17 "(2) collaborate with the Director of the Bio-18 medical Advanced Research and Development Au-19 thority with respect to the research conducted by 20 centers described in subsection (a), including, as ap-21 propriate, providing any updates on the research ad-22 vancements made by such centers, identifying any 23 advanced research and development needs for such 24 with countermeasures, consistent section 25 319L(a)(6), and taking into consideration existing

1 manufacturing capacity and future capacity needs 2 for such medical products or technologies, including 3 platform technologies, supported by the centers de-4 scribed in subsection (a). 5 "(f) SUPPLEMENT, NOT SUPPLANT.—Any support received by a center described in subsection (a) under this 6 7 section shall be used to supplement, and not supplant, 8 other public or private support for activities authorized to 9 be supported.". 10 SEC. 303. IMPROVING MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURE RE-11 SEARCH COORDINATION. 12 Section 402(b) in the Public Health Service Act (42) U.S.C. 282(b)) is amended— 13 14 (1) in paragraph (24), by striking "and" at the 15 end; 16 (2) in paragraph (25), by striking the period 17 and inserting a semicolon; and 18 (3) by inserting after paragraph (25) the fol-19 lowing: 20 "(26) shall consult with the Assistant Secretary 21 for Preparedness and Response, the Director of the 22 Biomedical Advanced Research and Development 23 Authority, the Director of the Centers for Disease 24 Control and Prevention, and the heads of other Fed-25 eral agencies and offices, as appropriate, regarding

research needs to advance medical countermeasures
to diagnose, mitigate, prevent, or treat harm from
any biological agent or toxin, including emerging infectious diseases, chemical, radiological, or nuclear
agent that may cause a public health emergency or
other research needs related to emerging public
health threats;".

8 SEC. 304. ACCESSING SPECIMEN SAMPLES AND DIAG9 NOSTIC TESTS.

10 (a) IMPROVING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT OF
11 MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURES FOR NOVEL PATHO12 GENS.—

13 (1) SAMPLE ACCESS.—Not later than 1 year 14 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Sec-15 retary of Health and Human Services (referred to in 16 this subsection as the "Secretary") shall make pub-17 licly available policies and procedures related to pub-18 lic and private entities accessing specimens of, or 19 specimens containing, pathogens or suitable surro-20 gates for, or alternatives to, such pathogens as the 21 Secretary determines appropriate to support public 22 health preparedness and response activities or bio-23 medical research for purposes of the development 24 and validation, as applicable, of medical products to 25 address emerging infectious diseases and for use to

1	otherwise respond to emerging infectious diseases.
2	Such policies and procedures shall take into account,
3	as appropriate, any applicable existing Federal re-
4	sources.
5	(2) GUIDANCE.—The Secretary shall issue
6	guidance regarding the procedures for carrying out
7	paragraph (1), including—
8	(A) the method for requesting such sam-
9	ples;
10	(B) considerations for sample availability
11	and use of suitable surrogates or alternatives to
12	such pathogens, as appropriate, including appli-
13	cable safeguard and security measures; and
14	(C) information required to be provided in
15	order to receive such samples or suitable surro-
16	gates or alternatives.
17	(b) Earlier Development of Diagnostic
18	TESTS.—Title III of the Public Health Service Act is
19	amended by inserting after section $319A$ (42 U.S.C.
20	247d–1) the following:
21	"SEC. 319B. EARLIER DEVELOPMENT OF DIAGNOSTIC
22	TESTS.
23	"The Secretary may contract with public and private
24	entities, as appropriate, to increase capacity in the rapid
25	development, validation, manufacture, and dissemination

TAM22484 MS9

173

of diagnostic tests, as appropriate, to State, local, and
 Tribal health departments and other appropriate entities
 for immediate public health response activities to address
 an emerging infectious disease with respect to which a
 public health emergency is declared under section 319, or
 that has significant potential to cause such a public health
 emergency.".

8 SEC. 305. NATIONAL ACADEMIES OF SCIENCES, ENGINEER9 ING, AND MEDICINE STUDY ON NATURAL IM10 MUNITY IN RELATION TO THE COVID-19 PAN11 DEMIC.

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 45 days after the 13 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall seek to enter into a contract with 14 15 the National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (referred to in this section as the "National 16 17 Academies") to conduct a study related to the current sci-18 entific evidence on the durability of immunity to COVID-19 19.

20 (b) INCLUSIONS.—The study pursuant to the con-21 tract under subsection (a) shall include—

(1) an assessment of scientific evidence related
to the durability of immunity resulting from SARS–
CoV-2 infection, COVID-19 vaccination, or both,
including any differences between population groups;

1 (2) an assessment of the extent to which the 2 Federal Government makes publicly available the 3 scientific evidence used by relevant Federal depart-4 ments and agencies to inform public health rec-5 ommendations related to immunity resulting from 6 SARS-CoV-2 infection and COVID-19 vaccination; 7 and

8 (3) a summary of scientific studies and evidence
9 related to SARS-CoV-2 infection-acquired immunity
10 from a sample of other countries or multilateral or11 ganizations.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 18 months after the
date of enactment of this Act, the National Academies
shall submit to the Committee on Health, Education,
Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on
Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives
a report on the study pursuant to subsection (a).

(d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATION.—There is
authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for fiscal year 2023 to carry out this section.

1	Subtitle B—Improving Biosafety
2	and Biosecurity
3	SEC. 311. IMPROVING CONTROL AND OVERSIGHT OF SE-
4	LECT BIOLOGICAL AGENTS AND TOXINS.
5	Section 351A of the Public Health Service Act (42 $$
6	U.S.C. 262a) is amended—
7	(1) in subsection $(b)(1)$, by amending subpara-
8	graph (A) to read as follows:
9	"(A) proper training, including with re-
10	spect to notification requirements under this
11	section, of—
12	"(i) individuals who are involved in
13	the handling and use of such agents and
14	toxins, including appropriate skills to han-
15	dle such agents and toxins;
16	"(ii) individuals whose responsibilities
17	routinely place them in close proximity to
18	laboratory facilities in which such agents
19	and toxins are being transferred, pos-
20	sessed, or used; and
21	"(iii) individuals who perform admin-
22	istrative or oversight functions of the facil-
23	ity related to the transfer, possession, or
24	use of such agents and toxins on behalf of
25	registered persons;";

1	(2) in subsection (e)(1), by striking "(including
2	the risk of use in domestic or international ter-
3	rorism)" and inserting "(including risks posed by
4	the release, theft, or loss of such agent or toxin, or
5	use in domestic or international terrorism)";
6	(3) in subsection (k)—
7	(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and
8	(2) as paragraphs (2) and (3) , respectively;
9	(B) by inserting before paragraph (2), as
10	so redesignated, the following:
11	"(1) NOTIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO FED-
12	ERAL FACILITIES.—In the event of the release, loss,
13	or theft of an agent or toxin listed by the Secretary
14	pursuant to subsection $(a)(1)$, or by the Secretary of
15	Agriculture pursuant to section $212(a)(1)$ of the Ag-
16	ricultural Bioterrorism Protection Act of 2002, from
17	or within a laboratory facility owned or operated by
18	the Department of Health and Human Services, or
19	other Federal laboratory facility subject to the re-
20	quirements of this section, the Secretary, in a man-
21	ner that does not compromise national security,
22	shall—
23	"(A) not later than 72 hours after such
24	event is reported to the Secretary, notify the
25	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and

	1
1	Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on
2	Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-
3	resentatives of such event, including—
4	"(i) the Federal laboratory facility in
5	which such release, loss, or theft occurred;
6	and
7	"(ii) the circumstances of such re-
8	lease, loss, or theft; and
9	"(B) not later than 14 days after such no-
10	tification, update such Committees on—
11	"(i) any actions taken or planned by
12	the Secretary to mitigate any potential
13	threat such release, loss, or theft may pose
14	to public health and safety; and
15	"(ii) any actions taken or planned by
16	the Secretary to review the circumstances
17	of such release, loss, or theft, and prevent
18	similar events."; and
19	(C) by amending paragraph (2), as so re-
20	designated, to read as follows:
21	"(2) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Secretary shall
22	submit to the Committee on Health, Education,
23	Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Com-
24	mittee on Energy and Commerce of the House of
25	Representatives on an annual basis a report—

1	"(A) summarizing the number and nature
2	of notifications received under subsection $(e)(8)$
3	(relating to theft or loss) and subsection (j) (re-
4	lating to releases), during the preceding fiscal
5	year;
6	"(B) describing actions taken by the Sec-
7	retary to address such incidents, such as any
8	corrective action plans required and steps taken
9	to promote adherence to, and compliance with,
10	safety and security best practices, standards,
11	and regulations; and
12	"(C) describing any gaps, challenges, or
13	limitations with respect to ensuring that such
14	safety and security practices are consistently
15	applied and adhered to, and actions taken to
16	address such gaps, challenges, or limitations.";
17	and
18	(4) in subsection (m), by striking "fiscal years
19	2002 through 2007" and inserting "fiscal years
20	2023 through 2027".
21	SEC. 312. STRATEGY FOR FEDERAL HIGH-CONTAINMENT
22	LABORATORIES.
23	(a) Strategy for Federal High-containment
24	LABORATORIES.—Not later than 1 year after the date of
25	enactment of this Act, the Director of the Office of Science

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

179

and Technology Policy, in consultation with relevant Fed eral agencies and departments, shall establish a strategy
 for the management, maintenance, and oversight of feder ally-owned laboratory facilities operating at Biosafety
 Level 3 or 4, including equivalent classification levels and
 facilities with Biosafety Level 4 capabilities. Such strategy
 shall include—

8 (1) a description of the roles and responsibil-9 ities of relevant Federal departments and agencies 10 with respect to the management, maintenance, and 11 oversight of Biosafety Level 3 or 4 laboratory facili-12 ties;

13 (2) an assessment of the needs of the Federal
14 Government with respect to Biosafety Level 3 or 4
15 laboratory facilities;

16 (3) a summary of existing federally-owned Bio-17 safety Level 3 or 4 laboratory facility capacity;

18 (4) a summary of other Biosafety Level 3 or 4
19 laboratory facility capacity established through Fed20 eral funds;

(5) a description of how the capacity described
in paragraphs (3) and (4) addresses the needs of the
Federal Government, including—

24 (A) how relevant Federal departments and25 agencies coordinate to provide access to appro-

1	priate laboratory facilities to reduce unneces-
2	sary duplication; and
3	(B) any gaps in such capacity related to
4	such needs;
5	(6) a summary of plans that are in place for
6	the maintenance of such capacity, as applicable and
7	appropriate, including processes for determining
8	whether to maintain or expand such capacity, and a
9	description of how the Federal Government will ad-
10	dress rapid changes in the need for such capacity
11	during a public health emergency; and
12	(7) a description of how the heads of relevant
13	Federal departments and agencies will coordinate to
14	ensure appropriate oversight of federally-owned lab-
15	oratory facility capacity and leverage such capacity,
16	as appropriate, to fulfill the needs of Federal depart-
17	ments and agencies in order to reduce unnecessary
18	duplication and improve collaboration within the
19	Federal Government.
20	SEC. 313. NATIONAL SCIENCE ADVISORY BOARD FOR BIO-
21	SECURITY.
22	(a) IN GENERAL.—Part A of title IV of the Public
23	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 281 et seq.) is amended
24	by adding at the end the following:
1 "SEC. 4040. NATIONAL SCIENCE ADVISORY BOARD FOR BIOSECURITY.

3 "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary, acting
4 through the Director of NIH, shall establish an advisory
5 committee, to be known as the 'National Science Advisory
6 Board for Biosecurity' (referred to in this section as the
7 'Board').

8 "(b) DUTIES.—

9 "(1) IN GENERAL.—The National Science Advi-10 sory Board for Biosecurity referred to in section 205 11 of the Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Act 12 (Public Law 109–417) (referred to in this section as 13 the 'Board') shall provide technical advice, guidance, 14 or recommendations, to relevant Federal depart-15 ments and agencies related to biosafety and biosecu-16 rity oversight of biomedical research, including—

"(A) oversight of federally-conducted or 17 18 federally-supported dual use biomedical re-19 search, such as the review of policies or frame-20 works used to assess and appropriately manage 21 safety and security risks associated with such 22 research, taking into consideration national se-23 curity concerns, the potential benefits of such 24 research, considerations related to the research 25 community, transparency, and public avail-

1	ability of information, and international re-
2	search collaboration; and
3	"(B) continuing to carry out the activities
4	required under section 205 of the Pandemic
5	and All-Hazards Preparedness Act (Public Law
6	109-417).
7	"(c) Considerations.—In carrying out the duties
8	under subsection (b), the Board may consider strategies
9	to improve the safety and security of biomedical research,
10	including through—
11	((1) leveraging or using new technologies and
12	scientific advancements to reduce safety and security
13	risks associated with such research and improve con-
14	tainment of pathogens; and
15	"(2) outreach to, and education and training of,
16	researchers, laboratory personnel, and other appro-
17	priate individuals with respect to safety and security
18	risks associated with such research and mitigation of
19	such risks.
20	"(d) Membership.—The Board shall be composed of
21	the following:
22	"(1) Non-voting, ex officio members, including
23	the following:
24	"(A) At least one representative of each of
25	the following:

109
"(i) The Department of Health and
Human Services.
"(ii) The Department of Defense.
"(iii) The Department of Agriculture.
"(iv) The Department of Homeland
Security.
"(v) The Department of Energy.
"(vi) The Department of State.
"(vii) The Office of Science and Tech-
nology Policy.
"(viii) The Office of the Director of
National Intelligence.
"(B) Representatives of such other Federal
departments or agencies as the Secretary deter-
mines appropriate to carry out the requirements
of this section.
"(2) Individuals, appointed by the Secretary,
with expertise in biology, infectious diseases, public
health, ethics, national security, and other fields, as
the Secretary determines appropriate, who shall
serve as voting members.".
(b) Orderly Transition.—The Secretary of
Health and Human Services shall take such steps as are
necessary to provide for the orderly transition to the au-
thority of the National Science Advisory Board for Bio-

security established under section 404O of the Public
 Health Service Act, as added by subsection (a), from any
 authority of the Board described in section 205 of the
 Pandemic and All-Hazards Preparedness Act (Public Law
 109–417), as in effect on the day before the date of enact ment of this Act.

7 (c) APPLICATION.—The requirements under section 8 4040 of the Public Health Service Act, as added by sub-9 section (a), related to the mission, activities, or functions 10 of the National Science Advisory Board for Biosecurity 11 shall not apply until the completion of any work under-12 taken by such Board before the date of enactment of this 13 Act.

14 SEC. 314. RESEARCH TO IMPROVE BIOSAFETY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and
Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") shall, as appropriate, conduct or support research
to improve the safe conduct of biomedical research activities involving pathogens of pandemic potential or biological agents or toxins listed pursuant to section 351A(a)(1)
of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262a(a)(1)).

(b) REPORT.—Not later than 5 years after the date
of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare and
submit a report to the Committee on Health, Education,
Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

185

Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives 1 2 regarding an overview of any research conducted or sup-3 ported under this section, any relevant findings, and steps 4 the Secretary is taking to disseminate any such findings 5 to support the reduction of risks associated with biomedical research involving pathogens of pandemic poten-6 7 tial or biological agents or toxins listed pursuant to section 8 351A(a)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 9 262a(a)(1)). 10 SEC. 315. FEDERALLY-FUNDED RESEARCH WITH EN-11 HANCED PATHOGENS OF PANDEMIC POTEN-12 TIAL. 13 (a) REVIEW AND OVERSIGHT OF ENHANCED PATHO-14 GENS OF PANDEMIC POTENTIAL.— 15 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Director of the Office of 16 Science and Technology Policy (referred to in this 17 section as the "Director"), in consultation with the 18 heads of relevant Federal departments and agencies, 19 shall-20 (A) not later than 1 year after the date of 21 enactment of this Act— 22 (i) continue or conduct a review of ex-23 isting Federal policies related to research proposed for Federal funding that may be 24 25 reasonably anticipated to involve the cre-

1	ation, transfer, or use of enhanced patho-
2	gens of pandemic potential; and
3	(ii) establish or update a Federal pol-
4	icy for the consistent review and oversight
5	of such proposed research that appro-
6	priately considers the risks associated with,
7	and potential benefits of, such research;
8	and
9	(B) not less than every 4 years thereafter,
10	review and update such policy, as necessary and
11	appropriate, to ensure that such policy fully ac-
12	counts for relevant research that may be rea-
13	sonably anticipated to involve the creation,
14	transfer, or use of enhanced pathogens of pan-
15	demic potential, takes into consideration the
16	benefits of such research, and supports the
17	mitigation of related risks.
18	(2) REQUIREMENTS.—The policy established
19	pursuant to paragraph (1) shall include—
20	(A) a clear scope to support the consistent
21	identification of research proposals subject to
22	such policy by relevant Federal departments
23	and agencies;
24	(B) a framework for such reviews that ac-
25	counts for safety, security, and ethical consider-

1	ations related to the creation, transfer, or use
2	of enhanced pathogens of pandemic potential;
3	(C) measures to enhance the transparency
4	and public availability of information related to
5	such research activities in a manner that does
6	not compromise national security, the safety
7	and security of such research activities, or any
8	identifiable, sensitive information of relevant in-
9	dividuals; and
10	(D) consistent procedures across relevant
11	Federal department and agencies to ensure
12	that—
13	(i) proposed research that has been
14	determined to have scientific and technical
15	merit and may be subject to such policy is
16	identified and referred for review;
17	(ii) subjected research activities con-
18	ducted under an award, including activities
19	undertaken by any subrecipients of such
20	award, are monitored regularly throughout
21	the project period to ensure compliance
22	with such policy and the terms and condi-
23	tions of such award; and
24	(iii) in the event that federally-funded
25	research activities not subject to such pol-

TAM22484 MS9

1	icy produce unanticipated results related to
2	the creation, transfer, or use of enhanced
3	pathogens of pandemic potential, such re-
4	search activities are identified and appro-
5	priately reviewed under such policy.
6	(3) CLARIFICATION.—Reviews required pursu-
7	ant to this section shall be in addition to any appli-
8	cable requirements for research project applications
9	required under the Public Health Service Act, in-
10	cluding reviews required under section 492 of such
11	Act (42 U.S.C. 289a), as applicable, or other appli-
12	cable laws.
13	(b) Implementation.—
14	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall direct all
15	heads of relevant Federal departments and agencies
16	to update, modernize, or promulgate applicable im-
17	plementing guidance to implement the requirements
18	of this section.
18 19	of this section. (2) UPDATES.—Consistent with the require-
19	(2) UPDATES.—Consistent with the require-
19 20	(2) UPDATES.—Consistent with the require- ments under subsection $(a)(1)(B)$, the Director shall
19 20 21	(2) UPDATES.—Consistent with the require- ments under subsection $(a)(1)(B)$, the Director shall require all heads of relevant Federal departments

Subtitle C—Preventing Undue For eign Influence in Biomedical Research

4 SEC. 321. FOREIGN TALENT PROGRAMS.

5 (a) INTRAMURAL RESEARCH.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 60 days after 7 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of 8 Health and Human Services (referred to in this sec-9 tion as the "Secretary") shall prohibit personnel of 10 the National Institutes of Health engaged in intra-11 mural research from participation in foreign talent 12 programs.

13 (2)EXEMPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not 14 apply to participation in international conferences or 15 other international exchanges, partnerships, or pro-16 grams, for which such participation has been ap-17 proved by the National Institutes of Health. In such 18 circumstances, the National Institutes of Health 19 shall ensure appropriate training is provided to the 20 participant on how to respond to overtures from in-21 dividuals associated with foreign talent programs.

(b) EXTRAMURAL RESEARCH.—The Secretary shall
require disclosure of participation in foreign talent programs, including the provision of copies of all grants, contracts, or other agreements related to such programs, and

other supporting documentation related to such programs,
 as a condition of receipt of Federal extramural biomedical
 research funding awarded through the Department of
 Health and Human Services.

5 SEC. 322. SECURING IDENTIFIABLE, SENSITIVE INFORMA-

TION AND ADDRESSING OTHER NATIONAL SECURITY RISKS RELATED TO RESEARCH.

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and 9 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Sec-10 retary"), in consultation with the Director of National Intelligence, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of De-11 12 fense, and other national security experts, as appropriate, 13 shall ensure that biomedical research conducted or sup-14 ported by the National Institutes of Health and other rel-15 evant agencies and offices within the Department of Health and Human Services is conducted or supported in 16 17 a manner that appropriately considers national security risks, including national security implications related to 18 19 research involving the sequencing of human genomic infor-20mation, and collection, analysis, or storage of identifiable, 21 sensitive information, as defined in section 301(d)(4) of 22 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241(d)(4)), and 23 the potential misuse of such data. Not later than 2 years 24 after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall 25 ensure that the National Institutes of Health and other

relevant agencies and offices within the Department of
 Health and Human Services, working with the heads of
 agencies and national security experts, including the Of fice of the National Security within the Department of
 Health and Human Services—

6 (1) develop a comprehensive framework for as7 sessing and managing such national security risks
8 that includes—

9 (A) criteria for how and when to conduct
10 risk assessments for projects that may have na11 tional security implications;

(B) security controls and training for researchers or entities, including peer reviewers,
that manage or have access to such data that
may present national security risks; and

16 (C) methods to incorporate risk mitigation 17 in the process for funding such projects that 18 may have national security implications and 19 monitor associated research activities following 20 issuance of an award, including changes in the 21 terms and conditions related to the use of such 22 funds, as appropriate;

(2) not later than 1 year after the risk framework is developed under paragraph (1), develop and
implement controls to ensure that—

2

3

4

5

6

7

192

(A) researchers or entities involved in projects reviewed under the risk framework, including such projects that manage or have access to sensitive, identifiable information, have complied with the requirements of paragraph (1) and ongoing requirements with such paragraph;

8 (B) consideration of funding for projects 9 that may have national security implications 10 takes into account the extent to which the coun-11 try in which the proposed research will be con-12 ducted or supported poses a risk to the integ-13 rity of the United States biomedical research 14 enterprise; and

15 (C) data access committees reviewing data 16 access requests for projects that may have na-17 tional security risks, as appropriate, include 18 members with expertise in current and emerg-19 ing national security threats, in order to make 20 appropriate decisions, including related to ac-21 cess to such identifiable, sensitive information; 22 and

(3) not later than 2 years after the risk framework is developed under paragraph (1), update data
access and sharing policies related to human

TAM22484 MS9

193

genomic data, as appropriate, based on current and
 emerging national security threats.

3 (b) CONGRESSIONAL BRIEFING.—Not later than 1 4 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary 5 shall provide a briefing to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the Select Committee on 6 7 Intelligence of the Senate and the Committee on Energy 8 and Commerce and the Permanent Select Committee on 9 Intelligence of the House of Representatives on the activi-10 ties required under subsection (a).

11 SEC. 323. DUTIES OF THE DIRECTOR.

Section 402(b) in the Public Health Service Act (42
U.S.C. 282(b)), as amended by section 303, is further
amended by inserting after paragraph (26) (as added by
section 303) the following:

"(27) shall consult with the Director of the Of-16 17 fice of National Security within the Department of 18 Health and Human Services, the Assistant Secretary 19 for Preparedness and Response, the Director of Na-20 tional Intelligence, the Director of the Federal Bu-21 reau of Investigation, and the heads of other appro-22 priate agencies on a regular basis, regarding bio-23 medical research conducted or supported by the National Institutes of Health that may affect or be af-24 25 fected by matters of national security;

1 "(28) shall ensure that recipients of awards 2 from the National Institutes of Health, and, as ap-3 propriate and practicable, entities collaborating with such recipients, have in place and are adhering to 4 5 appropriate technology practices and policies for the 6 security of identifiable, sensitive information, includ-7 ing information collected, stored, or analyzed by do-8 mestic and non-domestic entities; and

9 "(29) shall ensure that recipients of awards 10 from the National Institutes of Health are in compli-11 ance with the terms and conditions of such award, 12 which may include activities to support awareness of, 13 and compliance with, such terms and conditions by 14 any subrecipients of the award.".

15 SEC. 324. PROTECTING AMERICA'S BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH 16 ENTERPRISE.

17 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and 18 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Secretary"), in collaboration with Assistant to the President 19 20 for National Security Affairs, the Director of National In-21 telligence, the Director of the Federal Bureau of Inves-22 tigation, and the heads of other relevant departments and 23 agencies, and in consultation with research institutions 24 and research advocacy organizations or other relevant ex-25 perts, as appropriate, shall—

1 (1) identify ways to improve the protection of 2 intellectual property and other proprietary informa-3 tion, as well as identifiable, sensitive information of 4 participants in biomedical research and development, 5 from national security risks and other applicable 6 threats, including the identification of gaps in poli-7 cies and procedures in such areas related to bio-8 medical research and development supported by the 9 Department of Health and Human Services and bio-10 medical research supported by other agencies as ap-11 plicable, and make recommendations to institutions 12 of higher education or other entities that have tradi-13 tionally received Federal funding for biomedical re-14 search to protect such information;

15 (2) identify or develop strategies to prevent, 16 mitigate, and address national security threats in 17 biomedical research and development supported by 18 the Federal Government, including such threats as-19 sociated with foreign talent programs, by countries 20 seeking to exploit United States technology and 21 other proprietary information as it relates to such 22 biomedical research and development;

(3) identify national security risks and potential
misuse of proprietary information, and identifiable,
sensitive information of biomedical research partici-

pants and other applicable risks, including with re spect to peer review, and make recommendations for
 additional policies and procedures to protect such in formation;

5 (4) develop a framework to identify areas of 6 biomedical research and development supported by 7 the Federal Government that are emerging areas of 8 interest for state actors and would compromise na-9 tional security if they were to be subjected to undue 10 foreign influence; and

11 (5) regularly review recommendations or poli-12 cies developed under this section and make addi-13 tional recommendations or updates, as appropriate. 14 (b) Report to President and to Congress.— 15 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall prepare and submit, in a manner 16 17 that does not compromise national security, to the Presi-18 dent and the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and 19 Pensions and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the 20 Senate, the Committee on Energy and Commerce and the 21 Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House 22 of Representatives, and other congressional committees as 23 appropriate, a report on the findings and recommenda-24 tions pursuant to subsection (a).

1 SEC. 325. GAO STUDY.

2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Comptroller General of the 3 United States (referred to in this section as the "Comptroller General") shall conduct a study to assess the extent 4 5 to which the Department of Health and Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Department") utilizes 6 7 or provides funding to entities that utilize such funds for 8 human genomic sequencing services or genetic services (as 9 such term is defined in section 201(6) of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (42 U.S.C. 10 11 2000ff(6)) provided by entities, or subsidiaries of such 12 entities, organized under the laws of a country or coun-13 tries of concern, in the estimation of the Director of National Intelligence or the head of another Federal depart-14 ment or agency, as appropriate. 15

16 (b) CONSIDERATIONS.—In carrying out the study17 under this section, the Comptroller General shall—

18 (1) consider—

19 (A) the extent to which the country or 20 countries of concern could obtain human 21 genomic information of citizens and residents of 22 the United States from such entities that se-23 quence, analyze, collect, \mathbf{or} store human 24 genomic information and which the Director of 25 National Intelligence or the head of another 26 Federal department or agency reasonably an-

198

1 ticipates may use such information in a manner 2 inconsistent with the national security interests 3 of the United States; 4 (B) whether the Department or recipient 5 of such funds from the Department sought to 6 provide funding to, or to use, domestic entities 7 with no such ties to the country or countries of 8 concern for such purposes and any barriers to 9 the use of domestic entities; and 10 (C) whether data use agreements, data se-11 curity measures, and other such measures taken 12 by the Department or recipient of such funds 13 from the Department are sufficient to protect 14 the identifiable, sensitive information of the 15 people of the United States and the national se-16 curity interests of the United States; and 17 (2) make recommendations to address any 18 vulnerabilities to the United States national security 19 identified, as appropriate. 20 (c) ESTIMATION.—In conducting the study under this 21 section, the Comptroller General may, as appropriate and 22 necessary to complete such study, investigate specific in-23 stances of such utilization of genetic sequencing services

or genetic services, as described in subsection (a), to

TAM22484 MS9

199

1 produce estimates of the potential prevalence of such utili-2 zation among entities in receipt of Departmental funds. 3 (d) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date 4 of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General shall 5 submit a report on the study under this section, in a man-6 ner that does not compromise national security, to the 7 Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions 8 and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate, 9 and the Committee on Energy and Commerce and the Per-10 manent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of 11 Representatives. The report shall be submitted in unclassi-12 fied form, to the extent practicable, but may include a 13 classified annex.

14 SEC. 326. REPORT ON PROGRESS TO ADDRESS UNDUE FOR-

15 EIGN INFLUENCE.

16 Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment 17 of this Act and annually thereafter, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall prepare and submit to 18 19 the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-20 sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and 21 Commerce in the House of Representatives, in a manner 22 that does not compromise national security, a report on actions taken by such Secretary— 23

1 (1) to address cases of noncompliance with dis-2 closure requirements or research misconduct related 3 to foreign influence, including— 4 (A) the number of potential noncompliance 5 cases investigated by the National Institutes of 6 Health or reported to the National Institutes of 7 Health by a research institution, including re-8 lating to undisclosed research support, undis-9 closed conflicts of interest or other conflicts of 10 commitment, and peer review violations; 11 (B) the number of cases referred to the 12 Office of Inspector General of the Department 13 of Health and Human Services, the Office of 14 National Security of the Department of Health 15 and Human Services, the Federal Bureau of In-16 vestigation, or other law enforcement agencies; 17 (C) a description of enforcement actions 18 taken for noncompliance related to undue for-19 eign influence; and 20 (D) any other relevant information; and 21 (2) to prevent, address, and mitigate instances 22 of noncompliance with disclosure requirements or re-23 search misconduct related to foreign influence.

1	Subtitle D—Advanced Research
2	Projects Authority for Health
3	SEC. 331. ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AUTHORITY
4	FOR HEALTH.
5	Part E of title IV of the Public Health Service Act
6	(42 U.S.C. 287 et seq.) is amended by inserting after sub-
7	part 2 of such part the following:
8	"Subpart 3—Advanced Research Projects Authority
9	for Health
10	"SEC. 483. ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AUTHORITY
11	FOR HEALTH.
12	"(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:
13	"(1) ARPA–H.—The term 'ARPA–H' means
14	the Advanced Research Projects Authority for
15	Health established under subsection (b).
16	"(2) DIRECTOR.—The term 'Director' means
17	the Director of ARPA–H appointed under sub-
18	section (c).
19	"(3) OTHER TRANSACTIONS.—The term 'other
20	transactions' has the meaning given such term in
21	section $319L(a)(3)$.
22	"(b) Establishment of the Advanced Re-
23	SEARCH PROJECTS AUTHORITY FOR HEALTH.—There is
24	established within the National Institutes of Health the

Advanced Research Projects Authority for Health, for
 purposes of—

3 "(1) supporting high-impact, cutting-edge re4 search in biomedicine and broadly applicable break5 through technologies that have the potential to sig6 nificantly transform and advance areas of biomedical
7 science and medicine in a manner that cannot read8 ily be accomplished through traditional biomedical
9 research or commercial activity; and

"(2) overcoming long-term and significant technological and scientific barriers to advancing such
technologies in order to improve the prevention, diagnosis, mitigation, treatment, and cure of health
conditions.

15 "(c) DIRECTOR.—

16 "(1) IN GENERAL.—ARPA-H shall be headed
17 by a Director, who shall be appointed by the Presi18 dent. The Director shall report to the Director of
19 NIH.

20 "(2) QUALIFICATIONS.—The Director shall be
21 an individual who, by reason of professional back22 ground and experience, is especially qualified to ad23 vise the Secretary on, and manage, research pro24 grams that advance the purposes of ARPA–H in
25 promoting biomedical and novel technology innova-

	_ 00
1	tion pursuant to this section, and who has a dem-
2	onstrated ability to identify and develop partnerships
3	to address strategic needs in meeting such purposes.
4	"(3) APPOINTMENT.—Notwithstanding section
5	405(a)(2), the Director shall be appointed for a pe-
6	riod of 4 years. The President may extend the term
7	of a Director for a period of up to 4 additional
8	years.
9	"(4) DUTIES.—The Director shall—
10	"(A) establish strategic goals, objectives,
11	and priorities for ARPA–H, pursuant to the
12	purposes of ARPA–H described in subsection
13	(b);
14	"(B) approve all new programs within
15	ARPA–H and terminate any program within
16	ARPA–H that is not achieving its goals;
17	"(C) establish criteria for funding and as-
18	sessing the success of programs through the es-
19	tablishment of technical milestones;
20	"(D) ensure that applications for funding
21	disclose current and previous research and de-
22	velopment efforts, and identify any challenges
23	associated with such efforts, including any sci-
24	entific or technical barriers encountered in the
25	course of such efforts or challenges in securing

	201
1	sources of funding, as applicable and appro-
2	priate, in pursuit of the technology area for
3	which funding is requested;
4	"(E) facilitate coordination between the
5	Department of Health and Human Services,
6	relevant agencies within such Department, and
7	other relevant Federal departments and agen-
8	cies, with respect to research supported by
9	ARPA–H;
10	"(F) support transformative, translational,
11	applied, and advanced research in areas of bio-
12	medical science to address specific technical or
13	scientific questions by —
14	"(i) prioritizing investments based on
15	scientific potential and impact on the field
16	of biomedicine, as described in subsection
17	(b), especially in areas that require public-
18	private partnerships in order to effectively
19	advance research and development activi-
20	ties;
21	"(ii) translating scientific discoveries
22	and cutting-edge innovation into techno-
23	logical advancements;

1	"(iii) encouraging opportunities to de-	
2	velop broadly applicable technologies, using	
3	a multi-disciplinary approach; and	
4	"(iv) making investments in high-risk,	
5	high-reward research related to broadly ap-	
6	plicable technologies, capabilities, and plat-	
7	forms that may have an application for	
8	medicine and health;	
9	"(G) encourage strategic collaboration and	
10	partnerships with a broad range of entities, in-	
11	cluding institutions of higher education, indus-	
12	try, nonprofit organizations, or consortia of	
13	such entities, which may include federally-fund-	
14	ed research and development centers; and	
15	"(H) ensure that the United States main-	
16	tains global leadership in researching and devel-	
17	oping health technologies.	
18	"(d) PERSONNEL.—	
19	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall establish	
20	and maintain within ARPA–H a staff with appro-	
21	priate qualifications and expertise to enable ARPA–	
22	H to carry out the responsibilities under this section.	
23	"(2) Program managers.—	
24	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director shall	
25	designate employees to serve as program man-	

	200
1	agers for the programs established or supported
2	pursuant to subsection $(c)(4)$.
3	"(B) RESPONSIBILITIES.—A program
4	manager shall—
5	"(i) establish, in consultation with the
6	Director, research and development goals
7	for the program, including timelines and
8	milestones, and make such goals available
9	to the public;
10	"(ii) provide project oversight and
11	management of strategic initiatives to ad-
12	vance the purpose of the program;
13	"(iii) encourage research collabora-
14	tions, including by identifying and sup-
15	porting applicable public-private partner-
16	ships;
17	"(iv) select the projects to be sup-
18	ported under the program after consid-
19	ering—
20	"(I) the novelty, scientific, and
21	technical merit of the proposed
22	projects;
23	"(II) the demonstrated capabili-
24	ties of the applicants to successfully
25	carry out the proposed project and

1	achieve designated milestones within
2	the applicable timeline;
3	"(III) the potential future com-
4	mercial applications of the project
5	proposed by the applicant;
6	"(IV) the degree to which the
7	project addresses a scientific or tech-
8	nical question pursuant to subsection
9	(c)(4)(F) and has the potential to
10	transform biomedicine, as described in
11	subsection (b); and
12	"(V) other criteria as established
13	by the Director;
14	"(v) recommend program restructure,
15	expansion, or termination of research
16	projects or whole projects, as necessary
17	and appropriate; and
18	"(vi) communicate with leaders in the
19	health care and biomedical research and
20	development fields, including from both the
21	public and private sectors, representatives
22	of patient organizations, institutions of
23	higher education, and nonprofit organiza-
24	tions, to identify areas of need and sci-
25	entific opportunity with the potential to
21 22 23 24	development fields, including from both the public and private sectors, representative of patient organizations, institutions of higher education, and nonprofit organiza- tions, to identify areas of need and sec

1	transform biomedicine as described in sub-
2	section (b).
3	"(C) TERM.—The term of a program man-
4	ager shall be not more than 3 years, and, at the
5	discretion of the Director, may be renewed for
6	one additional period of up to 3 years.
7	"(3) Considerations.—The Director—
8	"(A) in designating employees to serve as
9	program managers under paragraph (1), shall
10	consider, as appropriate, individuals with dem-
11	onstrated scientific expertise and management
12	skills required to advance the purposes of
13	ARPA-H, and who represent a diverse set of
14	professional experiences or backgrounds, includ-
15	ing individuals with experience in academia, in-
16	dustry, government, nonprofit organizations, or
17	other sectors; and
18	"(B) in making appointments of personnel
19	to staff or support ARPA–H, may consider
20	other factors, as appropriate, such as popu-
21	lations that are traditionally underrepresented
22	in the biomedical research enterprise.
23	"(4) HIRING.—
24	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Director may—

	205
1	"(i) make or rescind appointments of
2	scientific, medical, and professional per-
3	sonnel, without regard to any provision of
4	title 5, United States Code governing ap-
5	pointments under the civil service laws and
6	notwithstanding section 202 of the Depart-
7	ment of Health and Human Services Ap-
8	propriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102–
9	394); and
10	"(ii) fix the compensation of such per-
11	sonnel at a rate to be determined by the
12	Director, up to the amount of annual com-
13	pensation (excluding expenses) specified in
14	section 102 of title 3, United States Code.
15	"(B) Reporting.—The Director shall es-
16	tablish and maintain records regarding the use
17	of the authority under subparagraph (A)(i), in-
18	cluding—
19	"(i) the number of positions filled
20	through such authority;
21	"(ii) the types of appointments of
22	such positions;
23	"(iii) the titles, occupational series,
24	and grades of such positions;

1	"(iv) the number of positions publicly
2	noticed to be filled under such authority;
3	"(v) the number of qualified appli-
4	cants who apply for such positions;
5	"(vi) the qualification criteria for such
6	positions; and
7	"(vii) the demographic information of
8	individuals appointed to such positions.
9	"(C) Reports to congress.—Not later
10	than one year after the date of enactment of
11	the PREVENT Pandemics Act, and annually
12	thereafter for each fiscal year in which such au-
13	thority is used, the Director shall submit to the
14	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and
15	Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on
16	Energy and Commerce of the House of Rep-
17	resentatives a report describing the total num-
18	ber of appointments filled under this subsection
19	within the fiscal year and how the positions re-
20	late to the purposes of ARPA–H.
21	"(D) PRIVATE RECRUITING FIRMS.—The
22	Director may contract with private recruiting
23	firms for the hiring of qualified technical staff
24	to carry out this section.
25	"(E) CLARIFICATIONS.—

1	"(i) Previous positions.—The Di-
2	rector shall ensure that the personnel who
3	are appointed to staff or support ARPA–
4	H are individuals who, at the time of ap-
5	pointment and for 3 years prior to such
6	appointment, were not employed by the
7	National Institutes of Health.
8	"(ii) NUMBER OF PERSONNEL.—The
9	Director may appoint not more than 120
10	personnel under this section. The Director
11	shall submit a notification to Congress if
12	the Director determines that additional
13	personnel are required to carry out this
14	section.
15	"(F) GAO REPORT.—Not later than 2
16	years after the date of enactment of the PRE-
17	VENT Pandemics Act, the Comptroller General
18	of the United States shall submit to the Com-
19	mittee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
20	sions of the Senate and the Committee on En-
21	ergy and Commerce of the House of Represent-
22	atives a report on the use of the authority pro-
23	vided under subparagraph (A)(i). Such report
24	shall, in a manner that protects personal pri-
25	vacy, to the extent required by applicable Fed-

1	eral and State privacy law, at a minimum, in-
2	clude information on—
3	"(i) the number of positions publicly
4	noticed and filled under the authority
5	under this subsection;
6	"(ii) the occupational series, grades,
7	and types of appointments of such posi-
8	tions;
9	"(iii) how such positions related to ad-
10	vancing the purposes of ARPA-H;
11	"(iv) how the Director made appoint-
12	ment decisions under this subsection;
13	"(v) sources used to identify can-
14	didates for filling such positions;
15	"(vi) the number of individuals ap-
16	pointed;
17	"(vii) aggregated demographic infor-
18	mation related to individuals appointed;
19	and
20	"(viii) any challenges, limitations, or
21	gaps related to the use of the authority
22	under this subsection and any related rec-
23	ommendations to address such challenges,
24	limitations, or gaps.
25	"(e) Funding Awards.—

1	"(1) IN GENERAL.—In carrying out this sec-
2	tion, the Director may award grants, contracts, co-
3	operative agreements, cash prizes, and enter into
4	other transactions, as described in paragraph (2) .
5	"(2) Other transactions.—
6	"(A) LIMITATIONS ON ENTERING INTO
7	OTHER TRANSACTIONS.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—To the maximum
9	extent practicable, competitive procedures
10	shall be used when entering into other
11	transactions to carry out projects under
12	this section.
13	"(B) WRITTEN DETERMINATIONS RE-
14	QUIRED.—The authority of this paragraph may
15	be exercised for a project if the project man-
16	ager—
17	"(i) submits a proposal to the Direc-
18	tor for each individual use of such author-
19	ity before conducting or supporting a
20	project, including why the use of such au-
21	thority is essential to promoting the suc-
22	cess of the project;
23	"(ii) receives approval for the use of
24	such authority from the Director; and

TAM22484 MS9

1	"(iii) for each year in which the pro-
2	gram manager has used such authority in
3	accordance with this paragraph, submits a
4	report to the Director on the activities of
5	the program relating to such project.
6	"(3) Prize competitions.—The Director may
7	utilize the authorities and processes established
8	under section 24 of the Stevenson-Wydler Tech-
9	nology Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3719) to
10	support prize competitions, in accordance with this
11	section.
12	"(4) Federal demonstration of tech-
13	NOLOGIES.—The Director may seek opportunities to
14	partner with procurement programs of Federal agen-
15	cies to demonstrate technologies resulting from ac-
16	tivities funded through ARPA–H.
17	"(5) CLARIFICATIONS.—Research supported by
18	this section shall not be subject to the requirements
19	of section 406(a)(3)(A)(ii) or 492.
20	"(f) Coordination, Collaboration, Nonduplica-
21	TION, AND CONSULTATION.—
22	"(1) COORDINATION.—To the maximum extent
23	practicable, the Director shall ensure that the activi-
24	ties of ARPA–H are coordinated with, and do not
25	duplicate the efforts of—

	_ 10
1	"(A) other programs within, or research
2	conducted or supported by, the Department of
3	Health and Human Services, including the Na-
4	tional Institutes of Health and the Biomedical
5	Advanced Research and Development Authority;
6	and
7	"(B) other relevant efforts or research and
8	development programs operated or overseen by
9	other departments, agencies, or offices of the
10	Federal Government.
11	"(2) Funding determinations.—The Direc-
12	tor shall ensure that ARPA–H does not provide
13	funding for a research program or project unless the
14	applicant for such funding demonstrates that—
15	"(A)(i) such applicant has made sufficient
16	unsuccessful attempts to secure private financ-
17	ing, and that there is a lack of significant pri-
18	vate support for the program or project; or
19	"(ii) such program or project is in the best
20	interests of the United States; and
21	"(B) such program or project has the po-
22	tential to significantly transform and advance
23	the field of biomedicine, as described in sub-
24	section (b).

1	"(3) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out this sec-
2	tion, the Director may seek input from—
3	"(A) the President's Council of Advisors
4	on Science and Technology;
5	"(B) representatives of professional or sci-
6	entific organizations with expertise in specific
7	technologies under consideration or development
8	by ARPA–H; and
9	"(C) representatives of patient organiza-
10	tions, public health, innovators, and other pub-
11	lic and private entities.
12	"(4) ENHANCED COLLABORATION AND COMMU-
13	NICATION.—
14	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In order to facilitate
15	enhanced collaboration and communication with
16	respect to the most current priorities of ARPA–
17	H, the Food and Drug Administration may
18	meet with ARPA–H and any other appropriate
19	Federal partners, such as the Biomedical Ad-
20	vanced Research and Development Authority, at
21	appropriate intervals, to discuss the develop-
22	ment status, and actions that may be taken to
23	facilitate the development, of medical products
24	and projects that are the highest priorities to
25	ARPA–H.
1	"(B) Relation to otherwise author-
----	---
2	IZED ACTIVITIES OF THE FOOD AND DRUG AD-
3	MINISTRATION.—Utilizing interagency agree-
4	ments or other appropriate resource allocation
5	mechanisms available, the Director shall reim-
6	burse the Food and Drug Administration, as
7	appropriate, for activities identified by the
8	Commissioner of Food and Drugs and the Di-
9	rector as being conducted by the Food and
10	Drug Administration under the authority of
11	this section, using funds made available to
12	ARPA–H.
13	"(g) Advisory Committee.—
14	"(1) IN GENERAL.—There is established an
15	ARPA–H Interagency Advisory Committee (referred
16	to in this subsection as the 'Advisory Committee') to
17	coordinate efforts and provide advice and assistance
18	on specific program or project tasks and the overall
19	direction of ARPA–H.
20	"(2) Members.—The Advisory Committee es-
21	tablished under paragraph (1) shall consist of the
22	heads of the following agencies or their designees:
23	"(A) The National Institutes of Health.
24	"(B) The Centers for Disease Control and
25	Prevention.

1	"(C) The Food and Drug Administration.
2	"(D) The Office of the Assistant Secretary
3	for Preparedness and Response.
4	"(E) The Office of the Assistant Secretary
5	of Health.
6	"(F) The Defense Advanced Research
7	Projects Agency.
8	"(G) The Office of Science of the Depart-
9	ment of Energy.
10	"(H) The National Science Foundation.
11	"(I) Any other agency with subject matter
12	expertise that the Director of ARPA–H deter-
13	mines appropriate to advance programs or
14	projects under this section.
15	"(3) NONAPPLICABILITY OF FACA.—The Fed-
16	eral Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall
17	not apply to the Advisory Committee.
18	"(4) Advisory Nature.—The functions of the
19	Advisory Committee shall be advisory in nature, and
20	nothing in this subsection shall be construed as
21	granting such Committee authority over the activi-
22	ties authorized under this section.
23	"(5) Performance measures framework.—
24	The Director, in consultation with the Advisory
25	Committee, shall develop a performance measures

1	framework for programs or projects supported by
2	ARPA–H in order to inform and facilitate the eval-
3	uation required under subsection (m), including
4	identification of any data needed to perform such
5	evaluation, consistent with subsection (l).
6	"(h) FACILITIES.—
7	"(1) AUTHORITIES.—The Director is author-
8	ized to—
9	"(A) acquire (by purchase, lease, con-
10	demnation or otherwise), construct, improve, re-
11	pair, operate, and maintain such real and per-
12	sonal property as are necessary to carry out
13	this section; and
14	"(B) lease an interest in property for not
15	more than 20 years, notwithstanding section
16	1341(a)(1) of title 31, United States Code.
17	"(2) Locations.—
18	"(A) IN GENERAL.—ARPA-H, including
19	its headquarters, shall not be located, including
20	headquartered, inside of, or in close proximity
21	to, the National Capital region, and shall not be
22	located on any part of the National Institutes
23	of Health campuses.
24	"(B) Considerations.—In determining
25	the location of facilities, the Director shall con-

1	sider the characteristics of the intended location
2	and the extent to which such location will facili-
3	tate advancement of the ARPA–H purposes
4	pursuant to subsection (b).
5	"(i) Rule of Construction.—The authorities
6	granted by this section—
7	"(1) are in addition to existing authorities
8	granted to the Secretary; and
9	((2) shall not be construed to modify or super-
10	sede any existing authorities.
11	"(j) Protection of Information.—
12	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Nothing in this section
13	shall be construed as authorizing the Secretary to
14	disclose any information that is a trade secret, or
15	other privileged or confidential information subject
16	to section 552(b)(4) of title 5, United States Code,
17	or section 1905 of title 18, United States Code.
18	"(2) REPORTING.—One year after the date of
19	enactment of the PREVENT Pandemics Act, and
20	annually thereafter, the Director shall report to the
21	Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
22	sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy
23	and Commerce of the House of Representatives on—
24	"(A) the number of instances in which the
25	Secretary has used the authority under this

1	subsection to withhold information from disclo-
2	sure; and
3	"(B) the nature of any request under sec-
4	tion 552 of title 5, United States Code, or sec-
5	tion 1905 of title 18, United States Code, that
6	was denied using such authority.
7	"(k) Reports and Strategic Plans.—
8	"(1) ANNUAL REPORT.—As part of the annual
9	budget request submitted for each fiscal year, the
10	Director shall provide to the Committee on Health,
11	Education, Labor, and Pensions and the Committee
12	on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee
13	on Energy and Commerce and the Committee on
14	Appropriations of the House of Representatives a re-
15	port that describes—
16	"(A) projects supported by ARPA–H dur-
17	ing the previous fiscal year, and, with respect to
18	each such project, the stage of development and
19	details as to whether the project is meeting
20	project milestones;
21	"(B) projects supported by ARPA–H in
22	the previous fiscal year that were terminated,
23	and the reasons for termination;
24	"(C) projects supported by ARPA–H dur-
25	ing the previous fiscal year that examine topics

1	and technologies closely related to other activi-
2	ties funded by the Department of Health and
3	Human Services, including an analysis of
4	whether in supporting such projects, the Direc-
5	tor is in compliance with the requirements of
6	this section; and
7	"(D) current, proposed, and planned
8	projects to be carried out.
9	"(2) Strategic plan.—Not later than 180
10	days after the appointment of the first Director pur-
11	suant to subsection (c), and every 4 years thereafter,
12	the Director shall provide to the Committee on
13	Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the
14	Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the
15	Committee on Energy and Commerce and the Com-
16	mittee on Appropriations of the House of Represent-
17	atives a plan describing the strategic plan that
18	ARPA–H will use to guide future investments over
19	the following 4 fiscal years. Every 2 years after the
20	date of submission of the initial plan, the Director
21	shall submit a supplemental strategic plan that de-
22	tails any changes to such strategic vision, as appro-
23	priate. The requirements regarding individual insti-
24	tute and center strategic plans under section

402(m), including paragraph (3) of such subsection,
 shall not apply to ARPA–H.

3 "(1) NATIONAL ACADEMIES OF SCIENCES, ENGI4 NEERING, AND MEDICINE EVALUATION.—

5 "(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 3 years 6 after the date of enactment of the PREVENT 7 Pandemics Act, the Director shall seek to enter into 8 a contract with the National Academies of Sciences, 9 Engineering, and Medicine under which the National 10 Academies conducts an evaluation of ARPA-H re-11 garding the goals and purposes of ARPA–H and the 12 degree to which the activities of ARPA–H support, and align with, such goals and purposes. 13

14 "(2) INCLUSIONS.—The evaluation under para-15 graph (1) may include—

"(A) recommendations on how to improve 16 17 upon the operation of, and projects carried out 18 ARPA-H, which may include lessons by, 19 learned from other advanced research and de-20 velopment agencies or authorities within the 21 Department of Health and Human Services and 22 in other departments, agencies, or offices of the 23 Federal Government;

24 "(B) a description of lessons learned from25 the establishment and operation of ARPA-H,

and the manner in which those lessons may
 apply to the operation of other programs of the
 Department of Health and Human Services;
 and

5 "(C) an analysis of whether any projects 6 supported by ARPA–H were duplicative of 7 other research programs supported by the De-8 partment of Health and Human Services or 9 other another relevant Federal department or 10 agency.

11 "(3) AVAILABILITY.—Upon completion of the 12 evaluation, the evaluation shall be submitted by the 13 Director to the Committee on Health, Education, 14 Labor, and Pensions and the Committee on Appro-15 priations of the Senate and the Committee on En-16 ergy and Commerce and the Committee on Appro-17 priations of the House of Representatives and made 18 publicly available.

19 "(m) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To
20 carry out this section, there are authorized to be appro21 priated such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal
22 years 2023 through 2027.

23 "(n) ADDITIONAL BUDGET CLARIFICATION.—Any24 budget request for ARPA–H shall be separate from the

1	other budget requests of the National Institutes of
2	Health.".
3	TITLE IV-MODERNIZING AND
4	STRENGTHENING THE SUP-
5	PLY CHAIN FOR VITAL MED-
6	ICAL PRODUCTS
7	SEC. 401. WARM BASE MANUFACTURING CAPACITY FOR
8	MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURES.
9	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 319L of the Public
10	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–7e) is amended—
11	(1) in subsection $(a)(6)(B)$ —
12	(A) by redesignating clauses (iv) and (v) as
13	clauses (v) and (vi), respectively;
14	(B) by inserting after clause (iii), the fol-
15	lowing:
16	"(iv) activities to support, maintain,
17	and improve domestic manufacturing surge
18	capacity and capabilities, as appropriate,
19	including through the utilization of ad-
20	vanced manufacturing and platform tech-
21	nologies, to increase the availability of
22	products that are or may become qualified
23	countermeasures or qualified pandemic or
24	epidemic products;"; and

1	(C) in clause (vi) (as so redesignated), by
2	inserting "manufacturing," after "improve-
3	ment,";
4	(2) in subsection (b)—
5	(A) in the first sentence of paragraph (1),
6	by inserting "support for domestic manufac-
7	turing surge capacity and capabilities," after
8	"initiatives for innovation,"; and
9	(B) in paragraph (2)—
10	(i) in subparagraph (B), by striking
11	"and" at the end;
12	(ii) by redesignating subparagraph
13	(C) as subparagraph (D); and
14	(iii) by inserting after subparagraph
15	(B), the following:
16	"(C) activities to support, maintain, and
17	improve domestic manufacturing surge capacity
18	and capabilities, as appropriate, including
19	through the utilization of advanced manufac-
20	turing and platform technologies, to increase
21	the availability of products that are or may be-
22	come qualified countermeasures or qualified
23	pandemic or epidemic products; and";
24	(3) in subsection (c)—

1	(A) in paragraph (2)(B), by inserting be-
2	fore the semicolon ", including through the es-
3	tablishment and maintenance of domestic man-
4	ufacturing surge capacity and capabilities, con-
5	sistent with subsection (a)(6)(B)(iv)";
6	(B) in paragraph (4)—
7	(i) in subparagraph (A)—
8	(I) in clause (i)—
9	(aa) in subclause (I), by
10	striking "and" at the end; and
11	(bb) by adding at the end
12	the following:
13	"(III) facilitating such commu-
14	nication, as appropriate, regarding
15	manufacturing surge capacity and ca-
16	pabilities with respect to qualified
17	countermeasures and qualified pan-
18	demic or epidemic products to prepare
19	for, or respond to, a public health
20	emergency or potential public health
21	emergency; and
22	"(IV) facilitating such commu-
23	nication, as appropriate and in a man-
24	ner that does not compromise national
25	security, with respect to potential eli-

	228
1	gibility for the material threat medical
2	countermeasure priority review vouch-
3	er program under section 565A of the
4	Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
5	Act;'';
6	(II) in clause (ii)(III), by striking
7	"and" at the end;
8	(III) by redesignating clause (iii)
9	as clause (iv); and
10	(IV) by inserting after clause (ii),
11	the following:
12	"(iii) communicate regularly with enti-
13	ties in receipt of an award pursuant to
14	subparagraph (B)(v), and facilitate com-
15	munication between such entities and other
16	entities in receipt of an award pursuant to
17	subparagraph (B)(iv), as appropriate, for
18	purposes of planning and response regard-
19	ing the availability of countermeasures and
20	the maintenance of domestic manufac-
21	turing surge capacity and capabilities, in-
22	cluding any planned uses of such capacity
23	and capabilities in the near- and mid-term,
24	and identification of any significant chal-
25	lenges related to the long-term mainte-

1	nance of such capacity and capabilities;
2	and";
3	(ii) in subparagraph (B)—
4	(I) in clause (iii), by striking
5	"and" at the end;
6	(II) in clause (iv), by striking the
7	period and inserting "; and"; and
8	(III) by adding at the end the
9	following:
10	"(v) award contracts, grants, and co-
11	operative agreements and enter into other
12	transactions to support, maintain, and im-
13	prove domestic manufacturing surge capac-
14	ity and capabilities, including through sup-
15	porting flexible or advanced manufac-
16	turing, to ensure that additional capacity
17	is available to rapidly manufacture prod-
18	ucts that are or may become qualified
19	countermeasures or qualified pandemic or
20	epidemic products in the event of a public
21	health emergency declaration or significant
22	potential for a public health emergency.";
23	(iii) in subparagraph (C)—
24	(I) in clause (i), by striking
25	"and" at the end;

	200
1	(II) in clause (ii), by striking the
2	period at the end and inserting ";
3	and"; and
4	(III) by adding at the end the
5	following:
6	"(iii) consult with the Commissioner
7	of Food and Drugs, pursuant to section
8	565(b)(2) of the Federal Food, Drug, and
9	Cosmetic Act, to ensure that facilities per-
10	forming manufacturing, pursuant to an
11	award under subparagraph (B)(v), are in
12	compliance with applicable requirements
13	under such Act and this Act, as appro-
14	priate, including current good manufac-
15	turing practice pursuant to section
16	501(a)(2)(B) of the Food, Drug, and Cos-
17	metic Act; and";
18	(iv) in subparagraph (D)(i), by insert-
19	ing ", including to improve manufacturing
20	capacities and capabilities for medical
21	countermeasures" before the semicolon;
22	(v) in subparagraph (E)(ix), by strik-
23	ing "2023" and inserting "2028"; and
24	(vi) by adding at the end the fol-
25	lowing:

2ENTS.—As a condition of receiving an award3under subparagraph (B)(v), a recipient shall de-4velop and submit to the Secretary annual re-5ports related to the maintenance of such capac-6ity and capabilities, including ensuring that7such capacity and capabilities are able to sup-8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nee-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	1	"(G) ANNUAL REPORTS BY AWARD RECIPI-
4velop and submit to the Secretary annual reports related to the maintenance of such capacity and capabilities, including ensuring that7such capacity and capabilities are able to support the rapid manufacture of countermeasures8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-24cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	2	ENTS.—As a condition of receiving an award
5ports related to the maintenance of such capacity6ity and capabilities, including ensuring that7such capacity and capabilities are able to sup-8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-24cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	3	under subparagraph (B)(v), a recipient shall de-
6ity and capabilities, including ensuring that7such capacity and capabilities are able to sup-8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-24cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	4	velop and submit to the Secretary annual re-
7such capacity and capabilities are able to support the rapid manufacture of countermeasures8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	5	ports related to the maintenance of such capac-
8port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures9as required by the Secretary."; and10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	6	ity and capabilities, including ensuring that
 as required by the Secretary."; and (C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end the following: "(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec- retary may make payments for activities nec- essary to maintain domestic manufacturing surge capacity and capabilities supported under such award to ensure that such capacity and capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- facture of countermeasures as required by the Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- isting or potential public health emergency or otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- cant level of risk to national security. The Sec- 	7	such capacity and capabilities are able to sup-
10(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	8	port the rapid manufacture of countermeasures
11the following:12"(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	9	as required by the Secretary."; and
12 "(H) SUPPORTING WARM-BASE AND SURGE 13 CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an 14 award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec- 15 retary may make payments for activities nec- 16 essary to maintain domestic manufacturing 17 surge capacity and capabilities supported under 18 such award to ensure that such capacity and 19 capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- 20 facture of countermeasures as required by the 21 Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- 22 isting or potential public health emergency or 23 otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- 24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	10	(C) in paragraph (5), by adding at the end
13CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-24cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	11	the following:
14award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-15retary may make payments for activities nec-16essary to maintain domestic manufacturing17surge capacity and capabilities supported under18such award to ensure that such capacity and19capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a significant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	12	"(H) Supporting warm-base and surge
retary may make payments for activities nee- essary to maintain domestic manufacturing surge capacity and capabilities supported under such award to ensure that such capacity and capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- facture of countermeasures as required by the Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- isting or potential public health emergency or otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	13	CAPACITY AND CAPABILITIES.—Pursuant to an
16 essary to maintain domestic manufacturing 17 surge capacity and capabilities supported under 18 such award to ensure that such capacity and 19 capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- 20 facture of countermeasures as required by the 21 Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- 22 isting or potential public health emergency or 23 otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- 24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	14	award under subparagraph (B)(v), the Sec-
 surge capacity and capabilities supported under such award to ensure that such capacity and capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- facture of countermeasures as required by the Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- isting or potential public health emergency or otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- cant level of risk to national security. The Sec- 	15	retary may make payments for activities nec-
18 such award to ensure that such capacity and 19 capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- 20 facture of countermeasures as required by the 21 Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- 22 isting or potential public health emergency or 23 otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- 24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	16	essary to maintain domestic manufacturing
 capabilities are able to support the rapid manu- facture of countermeasures as required by the Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- isting or potential public health emergency or otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- cant level of risk to national security. The Sec- 	17	surge capacity and capabilities supported under
20facture of countermeasures as required by the21Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-22isting or potential public health emergency or23otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-24cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	18	such award to ensure that such capacity and
21 Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex- 22 isting or potential public health emergency or 23 otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- 24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	19	capabilities are able to support the rapid manu-
 isting or potential public health emergency or otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- cant level of risk to national security. The Sec- 	20	facture of countermeasures as required by the
 23 otherwise address threats that pose a signifi- 24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec- 	21	Secretary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-
24 cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-	22	isting or potential public health emergency or
v	23	otherwise address threats that pose a signifi-
	24	cant level of risk to national security. The Sec-
25 retary may support the utilization of such ca-	25	retary may support the utilization of such ca-

1	pacity and capabilities under awards for coun-
2	termeasure and product advanced research and
3	development, as appropriate, to provide for the
4	maintenance of such capacity and capabilities.";
5	and
6	(4) in subsection (f)—
7	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "Not
8	later than 180 days after the date of enactment
9	of this subsection" and inserting "Not later
10	than 180 days after the date of enactment of
11	the PREVENT Pandemics Act";
12	(B) in paragraph (2)—
13	(i) in the matter preceding subpara-
14	graph (A), by striking "this subsection"
15	and inserting "the PREVENT Pandemics
16	$\operatorname{Act}";$
17	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by striking
18	"and" at the end; and
19	(iii) in subparagraph (C), by striking
20	the period and inserting "; and"; and
21	(C) by adding at the end the following:
22	"(D) plans for the near-, mid-, and long-
23	term sustainment of manufacturing activities
24	carried out under this section, including such
25	activities pursuant to subsection $(c)(5)(H)$, spe-

1	cific actions to regularly assess the ability of re-
2	cipients of an award under subsection
3	(c)(4)(B)(v) to rapidly manufacture counter-
4	measures as required by the Secretary, and rec-
5	ommendations to address challenges, if any, re-
6	lated to such activities.".
7	SEC. 402. SUPPLY CHAIN CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE STRA-
8	TEGIC NATIONAL STOCKPILE.
9	Subclause (II) of section 319F-2(a)(2)(B)(i) of the
10	Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–
11	6b(a)(2)(B)(i)) is amended to read as follows:
12	"(II) planning considerations for
13	appropriate manufacturing capacity
14	and capability to meet the goals of
15	such additions or modifications (with-
16	out disclosing proprietary informa-
17	tion), including—
18	"(aa) consideration of the
19	effect such additions or modifica-
20	tions may have on the availability
21	of such products and ancillary
22	medical supplies on the health
23	care system; and
24	"(bb) an assessment of the
25	current supply chain for such

	204
1	products, including information
2	on supply chain redundancies,
3	any known domestic manufac-
4	turing capacity for such prod-
5	ucts, and any related
6	vulnerabilities;".
7	SEC. 403. STRATEGIC NATIONAL STOCKPILE EQUIPMENT
8	MAINTENANCE.
9	Section $319F-2(a)(3)$ of the Public Health Service
10	Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b(a)(3)) is amended—
11	(1) in subparagraph (B), by inserting ", regu-
12	larly reviewed, and updated" after "followed"; and
13	(2) by amending subparagraph (D) to read as
14	follows:
15	"(D) review and revise, as appropriate, the
16	contents of the stockpile on a regular basis to
17	ensure that—
18	"(i) emerging threats, advanced tech-
19	nologies, and new countermeasures are
20	adequately considered;
21	"(ii) the potential depletion of coun-
22	termeasures currently in the stockpile is
23	identified and appropriately addressed, in-
24	cluding through necessary replenishment;
25	and

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

235

"(iii) such contents are in working
condition or usable, as applicable, and are
ready for deployment, which may include
conducting maintenance services on such
contents of the stockpile and disposing of
such contents that are no longer in working condition, or usable, as applicable;".

8 SEC. 404. IMPROVING TRANSPARENCY AND PREDICT-9 ABILITY OF PROCESSES OF THE STRATEGIC 10 NATIONAL STOCKPILE.

11 (a) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 60 days after the 12 date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and 13 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Sec-14 retary") shall issue guidance describing the processes by 15 which the Secretary deploys the contents of the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F–2(a) of the Public 16 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b(a)), or otherwise 17 18 distributes medical countermeasures, as applicable, to States, territories, Indian Tribes and Tribal organizations 19 20(as such terms are defined under section 4 of the Indian 21 Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act), and 22 other applicable entities. Such guidance shall include in-23 formation related to processes by which to request access 24 to the contents of the Strategic National Stockpile, factors 25 considered by the Secretary when making deployment or

distribution decisions, and processes and points of contact
 through which entities may contact the Secretary to ad dress any issues related to products requested or received
 by such entity from the stockpile, and on other relevant
 topics.

6 (b) ANNUAL MEETINGS.—Section 319F-2(a)(3) of
7 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(a)(3))
8 is amended—

9 (1) in subparagraph (I), by striking "and" at 10 the end;

(2) in subparagraph (J), by striking the period
at the end and inserting "; and"; and

13 (3) by adding at the end the following:

14 "(K) convene meetings, not less than once 15 per year, with representatives from State, local, 16 and Tribal health departments or officials, rel-17 evant industries, other Federal agencies, and 18 other appropriate stakeholders, in a manner 19 that does not compromise national security, to 20 coordinate and share information related to 21 maintenance and use of the stockpile, including 22 a description of future countermeasure needs 23 and additions, modifications, and replenish-24 ments of the contents of the stockpile, and con-25 siderations related to the manufacturing and

1	procurement of products consistent with the re-
2	quirements of the Buy American Act of 1933,
3	as appropriate.".
4	SEC. 405. IMPROVING SUPPLY CHAIN FLEXIBILITY FOR THE
5	STRATEGIC NATIONAL STOCKPILE.
6	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 319F–2 of the Public
7	Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b) is amended—
8	(1) in subsection (a)—
9	(A) in paragraph $(3)(F)$, by striking "as
10	required by the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
11	rity" and inserting "at the discretion of the
12	Secretary, in consultation with, or at the re-
13	quest of, the Secretary of Homeland Security,";
14	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (5) and
15	(6) as paragraphs (6) and (7) , respectively;
16	(C) by inserting after paragraph (4) the
17	following:
18	"(5) VENDOR-MANAGED INVENTORY AND
19	WARM-BASE SURGE CAPACITY.—
20	"(A) IN GENERAL.—For the purposes of
21	maintaining the stockpile under paragraph (1)
22	and carrying out procedures under paragraph
23	(3), the Secretary may enter into contracts or
24	cooperative agreements with vendors, which
25	may include manufacturers or distributors of

1	medical products, with respect to medical prod-
2	ucts intended to be delivered to the ownership
3	of the Federal Government. Each such contract
4	or cooperative agreement shall be subject to
5	such terms and conditions as the Secretary may
6	specify, including terms and conditions with re-
7	spect to—
8	"(i) procurement, maintenance, stor-
9	age, and delivery of products, in alignment
10	with inventory management and other ap-
11	plicable best practices, under such contract
12	or cooperative agreement, which may con-
13	sider, as appropriate, costs of transporting
14	and handling such products; or
15	"(ii) maintenance of domestic manu-
16	facturing capacity and capabilities of such
17	products to ensure additional reserved pro-
18	duction capacity and capabilities are avail-
19	able, and that such capacity and capabili-
20	ties are able to support the rapid manufac-
21	ture, purchase, storage, and delivery of
22	such products, as required by the Sec-
23	retary to prepare for, or respond to, an ex-
24	isting or potential public health emergency.

1	"(B) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years
2	after the date of enactment of the PREVENT
3	Pandemics Act, and annually thereafter, the
4	Secretary shall submit to the Committee on
5	Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and
6	the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate
7	and the Committee on Energy and Commerce
8	and the Committee on Appropriations of the
9	House of Representatives a report on any con-
10	tracts or cooperative agreements entered into
11	under subparagraph (A) for purposes of estab-
12	lishing and maintaining vendor-managed inven-
13	tory or reserve manufacturing capacity and ca-
14	pabilities for products intended for the stock-
15	pile, including a description of—
16	"(i) the amount of each award;
17	"(ii) the recipient of each award;
18	"(iii) the product or products covered
19	through each award; and
20	"(iv) how the Secretary works with
21	each recipient to ensure situational aware-
22	ness related to the manufacturing capacity
23	for, or inventory of, such products and co-
24	ordinates the distribution and deployment

1	of such products, as appropriate and appli-
2	cable."; and
3	(D) in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (6),
4	as so redesignated—
5	(i) in clause (viii), by striking "; and"
6	and inserting a semicolon;
7	(ii) in clause (ix), by striking the pe-
8	riod and inserting "; and"; and
9	(iii) by adding at the end the fol-
10	lowing:
11	"(x) with respect to reports issued in
12	2027 or any subsequent year, an assess-
13	ment of selected contracts or cooperative
14	agreements entered into pursuant to para-
15	graph (5) ."; and
16	(2) in subsection $(c)(2)(C)$, by striking "on an
17	annual basis" and inserting "not later than March
18	15 of each year".
19	(b) Authorization of Appropriations.—Section
20	319F-2(f)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C.
21	247d–6b(f)(1)) is amended by striking '' $610,000,000$ for
22	each of fiscal years 2019 through 2023" and inserting
23	``\$610,000,000 for each of fiscal year 2019 through 2021,
24	and \$750,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2022 and
25	2023".

1 SEC. 406. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CERTAIN SUPPLIES.

2 Paragraph (7) of section 319F-2(a) of the Public
3 Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(a)), as so redesig4 nated by section 405(a)(1)(B), is amended to read as fol5 lows:

6 "(7) REIMBURSEMENT FOR CERTAIN SUP-7 PLIES.—

8 "(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may, at 9 appropriate intervals, make available for pur-10 chase excess contents procured for, and main-11 tained within, the stockpile under paragraph (1) 12 to any Federal agency or State, local, or Tribal 13 government. The Secretary shall make such 14 contents available for purchase only if—

15 "(i) such contents are in excess of
16 what is required for appropriate mainte17 nance of such stockpile;

18 "(ii) the Secretary determines that
19 the costs for maintaining such excess con20 tents are not appropriate to expend to
21 meet the needs of the stockpile; and

22 "(iii) the Secretary determines that
23 such action does not compromise national
24 security and is in the national interest.

25 "(B) REIMBURSEMENT AND COLLEC26 TION.—The Secretary may require reimburse-

ment for contents that are made available 1 2 under subparagraph (A), in an amount that re-3 flects the cost of acquiring and maintaining 4 such contents and the costs incurred to make 5 available such contents in the time and manner 6 specified by the Secretary. Amounts collected 7 under this subsection shall be credited to the 8 appropriations account or fund that incurred 9 the costs to procure such contents, and shall re-10 main available, without further appropriation, 11 until expended, for the purposes of the appro-12 priation account or fund so credited. 13 "(C) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—This 14 paragraph shall not be construed to preclude 15 transfers of contents in the stockpile under 16 other authorities. 17 "(D) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years

18 after the date of enactment of the PREVENT 19 Pandemics Act, and annually thereafter, the 20 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on 21 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and 22 the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate 23 and the Committee on Energy and Commerce 24 and the Committee on Appropriations of the 25 House of Representatives a report on the use of

1	the authority provided under this paragraph, in-
2	cluding details of each action taken pursuant to
3	this paragraph, the account or fund to which
4	any collected amounts have been credited, and
5	how the Secretary has used such amounts.
6	"(E) SUNSET — The authority under this

6 "(E) SUNSET.—The authority under this
7 paragraph shall terminate on September 30,
8 2028.".

9 SEC. 407. ACTION REPORTING ON STOCKPILE DEPLETION.

Section 319 of the Public Health Service Act (42
U.S.C. 247d), as amended by section 223, is further
amended by adding at the end the following:

13 "(h) STOCKPILE DEPLETION REPORTING.—The Secretary shall, not later than 30 days after the deployment 14 15 of contents of the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F-2(a) to respond to a public health emergency 16 17 declared by the Secretary under this section or an emer-18 gency or major disaster declared by the President under 19 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, and every 30 days thereafter until the expira-20 21 tion or termination of such public health emergency, emer-22 gency, or major disaster, submit a report to the Com-23 mittee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions and the 24 Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Com-

mittee on Energy and Commerce and the Committee on
 Appropriations of the House of Representatives on—
 "(1) the deployment of the contents of the

4 stockpile in response to State, local, and Tribal re5 quests;

6 "(2) the amount of such products that remain
7 within the stockpile following such deployment; and
8 "(3) plans to replenish such products, as appro9 priate, including related timeframes and any barriers
10 or limitations to replenishment.".

11 SEC. 408. PROVISION OF MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURES TO
 12 INDIAN PROGRAMS AND FACILITIES.

(a) CLARIFICATION.—Section 319F-2(a)(3) of the
Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d-6b(a)(3)) is
amended—

16 (1) in subparagraph (C), by striking "and17 local" and inserting "local, and Tribal"; and

18 (2) in subparagraph (J), by striking "and19 local" and inserting "local, and Tribal".

(b) DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURES
TO INDIAN TRIBES.—Title III of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) is amended by inserting
after section 319F-4 the following:

"SEC. 319F-5. PROVISION OF MEDICAL COUNTERMEASURES TO INDIAN PROGRAMS AND FACILITIES.

3 "In the event that the Secretary deploys the contents of the Strategic National Stockpile under section 319F-4 5 2(a), or otherwise distributes medical countermeasures to States to respond to a public health emergency declared 6 7 by the Secretary under section 319, the Secretary shall, 8 in consultation with the applicable States, make such con-9 tents or countermeasures directly available to Indian 10 Tribes and Tribal organizations (as such terms are de-11 fined in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 5304), which may 12 include through health programs or facilities operated by 13 14 the Indian Health Service, that are affected by such public health emergency.". 15

16 SEC. 409. GRANTS FOR STATE STRATEGIC STOCKPILES.

(a) Section 319F-2 of the Public Health Service Act
(42 U.S.C. 247d-6b) is amended by adding at the end
the following:

20 "(i) PILOT PROGRAM TO SUPPORT STATE MEDICAL
21 STOCKPILES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, in consultation with the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness
and Response and the Director of the Centers for
Disease Control and Prevention, shall award grants
or cooperative agreements to not fewer than 5

TAM22484 MS9

246

1 States, or consortia of States, with consideration 2 given to distribution among the geographical regions 3 of the United States, to establish, expand, or main-4 tain a stockpile of appropriate drugs, vaccines and 5 other biological products, medical devices, and other 6 medical supplies determined by the State to be nec-7 essary to respond to a public health emergency de-8 clared by the Governor of a State or by the Sec-9 retary under section 319, or a major disaster or 10 emergency declared by the President under section 11 401 or 501, respectively, of the Robert T. Stafford 12 Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, in 13 order to support the preparedness goals described in 14 paragraphs (2) through (6) and (8) of section 15 2802(b). "(2) REQUIREMENTS.— 16

17 "(A) APPLICATION.—To be eligible to re-18 ceive an award under paragraph (1), an entity 19 shall prepare, in consultation with appropriate 20 health care entities and health officials within 21 the jurisdiction of such State or States, and 22 submit to the Secretary an application that con-23 tains such information as the Secretary may re-24 quire, including—

1	"(i) a plan for such stockpile, con-
2	sistent with paragraph (4), including—
3	"(I) a description of the activities
4	such entity will carry out under the
5	agreement;
6	"(II) an assurance that such en-
7	tity will use funds under such award
8	in alignment with the requirements of
9	chapter 83 of title 41, United States
10	Code (commonly referred to as the
11	'Buy American Act'); and
12	"(III) an outline of proposed ex-
13	penses; and
14	"(ii) a description of how such entity
15	will coordinate with relevant entities in re-
16	ceipt of an award under section 319C–1 or
17	319C-2 pursuant to paragraph (4), includ-
18	ing through promoting alignment between
19	the stockpile plan established pursuant to
20	clause (i) and applicable plans that are es-
21	tablished by such entity pursuant to sec-
22	tion 319C–1 or 319C–2.
23	"(B) MATCHING FUNDS.—
24	"(i) Subject to clause (ii), the Sec-
25	retary may not make an award under this

1	subsection unless the applicant agrees,
2	with respect to the costs to be incurred by
3	the applicant in carrying out the purpose
4	described in this subsection, to make avail-
5	able non-Federal contributions toward such
6	costs in an amount equal to—
7	"(I) for each of fiscal years 2023
8	and 2024, not less than \$1 for each
9	\$20 of Federal funds provided in the
10	award; and
11	"(II) for fiscal year 2025 and
12	each fiscal year thereafter, not less
13	than \$1 for each \$10 of Federal funds
14	provided in the award.
15	"(ii) WAIVER.—The Secretary may,
16	upon the request of a State, waive the re-
17	quirement under clause (i), in whole or in
18	part, if the Secretary determines that ex-
19	traordinary economic conditions in the
20	State in the fiscal year involved or in the
21	previous fiscal year justify the waiver. A
22	waiver provided by the Secretary under
23	this subparagraph shall apply only to the
24	fiscal year involved.

1	"(C) Administrative expenses.—Not
2	more than 10 percent of amounts received by
3	an entity pursuant to an award under this sub-
4	section may be used for administrative ex-
5	penses.
6	"(3) LEAD ENTITY.—An entity in receipt of an
7	award under paragraph (1) may designate a lead en-
8	tity, which may be a public or private entity, as ap-
9	propriate, to manage the stockpile at the direction of
10	the State or consortium of States.
11	"(4) USE OF FUNDS.—An entity in receipt of
12	an award under paragraph (1) shall use such funds
13	to—
14	"(A) purchase, store, and maintain a
15	stockpile of appropriate drugs, vaccines and
16	other biological products, medical devices, and
17	other medical supplies to be used during a pub-
18	lic health emergency, major disaster, or emer-
19	gency described in paragraph (1), in such num-
20	bers, types, and amounts as the entity deter-
21	mines necessary, consistent with such entity's
22	stockpile plan established pursuant to para-
23	graph (2)(A)(i);
24	"(B) deploy the stockpile as required by

25 the entity to respond to an actual or potential

1	public health emergency, major disaster, or
2	other emergency described in paragraph (1);
3	"(C) replenish and make necessary addi-
4	tions or modifications to the contents of such
5	stockpile, including to address potential deple-
6	tion;
7	"(D) in consultation with Federal, State,
8	and local officials, take into consideration the
9	availability, deployment, dispensing, and admin-
10	istration requirements of medical products with-
11	in the stockpile;
12	"(E) ensure that procedures are followed
13	for inventory management and accounting, and
14	for the physical security of the stockpile, as ap-
15	propriate;
16	"(F) review and revise, as appropriate, the
17	contents of the stockpile on a regular basis to
18	ensure that, to the extent practicable, new tech-
19	nologies and medical products are considered;
20	"(G) carry out exercises, drills, and other
21	training for purposes of stockpile deployment,
22	dispensing, and administration of medical prod-
23	ucts, and for purposes of assessing the capa-
24	bility of such stockpile to address the medical
25	supply needs of public health emergencies,

1	major disasters, or other emergencies described
2	in paragraph (1) of varying types and scales,
3	which may be conducted in accordance with re-
4	quirements related to exercises, drills, and other
5	training for recipients of awards under section
6	319C–1 or 319C–2, as applicable; and
7	"(H) carry out other activities related to
8	the State strategic stockpile as the entity deter-
9	mines appropriate, to support State efforts to
10	prepare for, and respond to, public health
11	threats.
12	"(5) SUPPLEMENT NOT SUPPLANT.—Awards
13	under paragraph (1) shall supplement, not supplant,
14	the maintenance and use of the Strategic National
15	Stockpile by the Secretary under subsection (a).
16	"(6) GUIDANCE FOR STATES.—Not later than
17	180 days after the date of enactment of this sub-
18	section, the Secretary, in consultation with States,
19	health officials, and other relevant stakeholders, as
20	appropriate, shall issue guidance, and update such
21	guidance as appropriate, for States related to main-
22	taining and replenishing a stockpile of medical prod-
23	ucts, which may include strategies and best practices
24	related to—

1 "(A) types of medical products and med-2 ical supplies that are critical to respond to pub-3 lic health emergencies, and may be appropriate 4 for inclusion in a stockpile by States, with con-5 sideration of threats that require the large-scale 6 and simultaneous deployment of stockpiles, in-7 cluding the stockpile maintained by the Sec-8 retary pursuant to subsection (a), and long-9 term public health and medical response needs; 10 "(B) appropriate management of the con-11 tents of a stockpile, including management by 12 vendors of reserve amounts of medical products 13 and supplies intended to be delivered to the 14 ownership of the State and appropriate disposi-15 tion of excess products, as applicable; and "(C) the procurement of medical products 16 17 and medical supplies consistent with the re-18 quirements of chapter 83 of title 41, United

20 American Act').

19

21 "(7) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary
22 shall provide assistance to States, including technical
23 assistance, as appropriate, in establishing, maintain24 ing, improving, and utilizing a medical stockpile, in-

States Code (commonly referred to as the 'Buy
cluding appropriate inventory management and dis position of products.

3 "(8) Reporting.—

4 "(A) STATE REPORTS.—Each entity re-5 ceiving an award under paragraph (1) shall up-6 date, as appropriate, the plan established pur-7 suant to paragraph (2)(A)(i) and submit to the 8 Secretary an annual report on implementation 9 of such plan, including any changes to the con-10 tents of the stockpile supported under such award. The Secretary shall use information ob-11 12 tained from such reports to inform the mainte-13 nance and management of the Strategic Na-14 tional Stockpile pursuant to subsection (a).

15 "(B) REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not later 16 than 1 year after the initial issuance of awards 17 pursuant to paragraph (1), and annually there-18 after for the duration of the program estab-19 lished under this subsection, the Secretary shall 20 submit to the Committee on Health, Education, 21 Labor, and Pensions and the Committee on Ap-22 propriations of the Senate and the Committee 23 on Energy and Commerce and the Committee 24 on Appropriations of the House of Representa-25 tives a report on such program, including—

S.L.C.

1	"(i) Federal and State expenditures to
2	support stockpiles under such program;
3	"(ii) activities conducted pursuant to
4	paragraph (4); and
5	"(iii) any additional information from
6	the States that the Secretary determines
7	relevant.
8	"(9) Authorization of appropriations.—
9	To carry out this subsection, there is authorized to
10	be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for
11	each of fiscal years 2023 through 2028.".
12	(b) GAO REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the
13	date on which awards are first issued pursuant to sub-
14	section (i)(1) of section $319F-2$ of the Public Health Serv-
15	ice Act (42 U.S.C. 247d–6b), as added by subsection (a),
16	the Comptroller General of the United States shall submit
17	to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and Pen-
18	sions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and
19	Commerce of the House of Representatives a report on
20	the State stockpiles established or maintained pursuant to
21	this section. Such report shall include an assessment of—
22	(1) coordination and communication between
23	the Secretary of Health and Human Services and
24	entities in receipt of an award under this section, or
25	a lead entity designated by such entity;

(2) technical assistance provided by the Sec retary of Health and Human Services to such enti ties; and

4 (3) the impact of such stockpiles on the ability 5 of the State to prepare for and respond to a public 6 health emergency, major disaster, or other emer-7 gency described in subsection (i)(1) of section 319F-8 2 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 247d– 9 6b), as added by subsection (a), including the avail-10 ability and distribution of items from such State 11 stockpile to health care entities and other applicable 12 entities.

13 SEC. 410. STUDY ON INCENTIVES FOR DOMESTIC PRODUC14 TION OF GENERIC MEDICINES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and
Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Secretary"), acting through the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation of the Department of Health and
Human Services shall—

(1) conduct a study on the feasibility, including
related to sustainment, and potential effectiveness,
and utility of providing incentives for increased domestic production and capacity of specified generic
medicines and their active pharmaceutical ingredients; and

(2) not later than 1 year after the date of en actment of this Act, submit a report on such study
 to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and
 Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on En ergy and Commerce of the House of Representa tives.

7 (b) SPECIFIED GENERIC MEDICINE.—In this section,
8 the term "specified generic medicine" means a generic
9 drug approved under section 505(j) of the Food, Drug,
10 and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(j)) that is —

(1) used to prevent, mitigate, or treat a serious
or life-threatening disease or condition, or used in a
common procedure that could be life-threatening
without such medicine;

15 (2) an antibiotic or antifungal used to treat a16 serious or life threatening infectious disease;

17 (3) critical to the public health during a public18 health emergency; or

(4) life-supporting, life-sustaining, or intended
for use in the prevention or treatment of a debilitating disease or condition.

1	TITLE V—ENHANCING DEVELOP-
2	MENT AND COMBATING
3	SHORTAGES OF MEDICAL
4	PRODUCTS
5	Subtitle A—Development and
6	Review
7	SEC. 501. ADVANCING QUALIFIED INFECTIOUS DISEASE
8	PRODUCT INNOVATION.
9	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 505E of the Federal
10	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355f) is amend-
11	ed—
12	(1) in subsection (c)—
13	(A) in paragraph (2), by striking "; or"
14	and inserting ";";
15	(B) in paragraph (3), by striking the pe-
16	riod and inserting "; or"; and
17	(C) by adding at the end the following:
18	"(4) an application pursuant to section $351(a)$
19	of the Public Health Service Act.";
20	(2) in subsection $(d)(1)$, by inserting "of this
21	Act or section 351(a) of the Public Health Service
22	Act" after "section 505(b)"; and
23	(3) by amending subsection (g) to read as fol-
24	lows:

1	"(g) Qualified Infectious Disease Product.—
2	The term 'qualified infectious disease product' means a
3	drug (including a biological product), including an anti-
4	bacterial or antifungal drug, for human use that—
5	"(1) acts directly on bacteria or fungi or on
6	substances produced by such bacteria or fungi; and
7	"(2) is intended to treat a serious or life-threat-
8	ening infection, including such an infection caused
9	by—
10	"(A) an antibacterial or antifungal resist-
11	ant pathogen, including novel or emerging in-
12	fectious pathogens; or
13	"(B) qualifying pathogens listed by the
14	Secretary under subsection (f).".
15	(b) PRIORITY REVIEW.—Section 524A(a) of the Fed-
16	eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360n–1(a))
17	is amended by inserting "of this Act, or section 351(a)
18	of the Public Health Service Act, that requires clinical
19	data (other than bioavailability studies) to demonstrate
20	safety or effectiveness" before the period.
21	SEC. 502. MODERNIZING CLINICAL TRIALS.
22	(a) Clarifying the USE of Digital Health
23	TECHNOLOGIES IN CLINICAL TRIALS.—
24	(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after
25	the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of

S.L.C.

and Human Services (referred to in this sec-	
and Human bervices (referred to in tims see	1
the "Secretary") shall issue or revise draft	2
ce regarding the appropriate use of validated	3
health technologies in clinical trials to help	4
e recruitment for, retention in, participation	5
data collection during, clinical trials, and	6
for novel clinical trial designs utilizing such	7
ogy for purposes of supporting the develop-	8
f, and review of applications for, drugs and	9
. Not later than 18 months after the public	10
nt period on such draft guidance ends, the	11
ry shall issue a revised draft guidance or	12
udance.	13
) CONTENT.—The guidance described in	14
aph (1) shall include—	15
(A) recommendations for data collection	16
ethodologies by which sponsors may incor-	17
rate the use of digital health technologies in	18
nical trials to collect data remotely from trial	19
rticipants;	20
(B) considerations for privacy and security	21
otections for data collected during a clinical	22
al, including—	23
(i) recommendations for the protec-	24
tion of trial participant data that is col-	25
tion of trial participant data that is	25

1lected or used in research, using digital2health technologies;

3 (ii) compliance with the regulations 4 promulgated under section 264(c) of the 5 Health Insurance Portability and Account-6 ability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 1320d-2 7 note), subpart B of part 50 of title 21, 8 Code of Federal Regulations, subpart C of 9 part 56 of title 21, Code of Federal Regu-10 lations, the Federal policy for the protec-11 tion of human subjects under subpart A of 12 part 46 of title 45, Code of Federal Regu-13 lations (commonly known as the "Common 14 Rule"), and part 2 of title 42, Code of 15 Federal Regulations (or any successor reg-16 ulations); and

17 (iii) recommendations for protection
18 of clinical trial participant data against cy19 bersecurity threats, as applicable;

20 (C) considerations on data collection meth21 ods to help increase recruitment of clinical trial
22 participants and the level of participation of
23 such participants, reduce burden on clinical
24 trial participants, and optimize data quality;

1	(D) recommendations for the use of elec-
2	tronic methods to obtain informed consent from
3	clinical trial participants, taking into consider-
4	ation applicable Federal law, including subpart
5	B of part 50 of title 21, Code of Federal Regu-
6	lations (or successor regulations), and, as ap-
7	propriate, State law;
8	(E) best practices for communication and
9	early engagement between sponsors and the
10	Secretary on the development of data collection
11	methods;
12	(F) the appropriate format to submit such
13	data to the Secretary;
14	(G) a description of the manner in which
15	the Secretary may assess or evaluate data col-
16	lected through digital health technologies to
17	support the development of the drug or device;
18	(H) recommendations regarding the data
19	and information needed to demonstrate that a
20	digital health technology is fit-for-purpose for a
21	clinical trial, and a description of how the Sec-
22	retary will evaluate such data and information;
23	and
24	(I) recommendations for increasing access
25	to, and the use of, digital health technologies in

clinical trials to facilitate the inclusion of di verse and underrepresented populations, as ap propriate, including considerations for access to,
 and the use of, digital health technologies in
 clinical trials by people with disabilities and pe diatric populations.

7 (b) Advancing Decentralized Clinical 8 Trials.—

9 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after 10 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary 11 shall issue or revise draft guidance to provide rec-12 ommendations to clarify and advance the use of de-13 centralized clinical trials to support the development 14 of drugs and devices and help improve trial partici-15 pant engagement and advance the use of flexible and 16 novel clinical trial designs. Not later than 18 months 17 after the public comment period on such draft guid-18 ance ends, the Secretary shall issue a revised draft 19 guidance or final guidance.

20 (2) CONTENT.—The guidance described in
21 paragraph (1) shall include—

(A) recommendations for methods of remote data collection, including trial participant
experience data, though the use of digital health
technologies, telemedicine, local laboratories,

2

7

11

263

local health care providers, or other options for data collection;

3 (B) considerations for sponsors to mini-4 mize or reduce burdens for clinical trial partici-5 pants associated with participating in a clinical 6 trial, such as the use of digital technologies, telemedicine, local laboratories, local health care 8 providers, or other data collection or assessment 9 options, health care provider home visits, direct-10 to-participant shipping of investigational drugs and devices, and electronic informed consent, as 12 appropriate;

13 (C) recommendations regarding conducting 14 decentralized clinical trials to facilitate and en-15 courage diversity among the clinical trial par-16 ticipants, as appropriate;

17 (D) recommendations for strategies and 18 methods for recruiting, retaining, and engaging 19 with clinical trial participants, including com-20 munication regarding the role of trial partici-21 pants and community partners to facilitate clin-22 ical trial recruitment and engagement, including 23 with respect to diverse and underrepresented 24 populations, as appropriate;

1	(E) considerations for review and oversight
2	by sponsors and institutional review boards, in-
3	cluding remote trial oversight;
4	(F) recommendations for decentralized
5	clinical trial protocol designs and processes for
6	evaluating such proposed trial designs;
7	(G) recommendations for digital health
8	technology and other remote assessment tools
9	that may support decentralized clinical trials,
10	including guidance on appropriate technological
11	platforms and tools, data collection and use,
12	data integrity, and communication to clinical
13	trial participants through such technology;
14	(H) a description of the manner in which
15	the Secretary will assess or evaluate data col-
16	lected within a decentralized clinical trial to
17	support the development of the drug or device,
18	if the manner is different from that used for a
19	non-decentralized trial;
20	(I) considerations for sponsors to validate
21	digital technologies and establish appropriate
22	clinical endpoints for use in decentralized trials;
23	(J) considerations for privacy and security
24	of personally identifiable information of trial
25	participants; and

1	(K) considerations for conducting clinical
2	trials using centralized approaches in conjunc-
3	tion with decentralized approaches.

4 (c) SEAMLESS AND CONCURRENT CLINICAL 5 TRIALS.—

6 (1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after 7 the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary 8 shall issue or revise draft guidance on the use of 9 seamless, concurrent, and other innovative clinical 10 trial designs to support the expedited development 11 and review of applications for drugs, as appropriate. 12 Not later than 18 months after the public comment 13 period on such draft guidance ends, the Secretary 14 shall issue a revised draft guidance or final guid-15 ance.

16 (2) CONTENT.—The guidance described in
17 paragraph (1) shall include—

18 (A) recommendations on the use of expan-19 sion cohorts and other seamless clinical trial de-20 signs to assess different aspects of product can-21 didates in one continuous trial, including how 22 such clinical trial designs can be used as part 23 of meeting the substantial evidence standard 24 under section 505(d) of the Federal Food, 25 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(d));

1 (B) recommendations on the use of clinical 2 trial designs that involve the concurrent con-3 duct of different or multiple clinical trial 4 phases, and the concurrent conduct of pre-5 clinical testing, to expedite the development of 6 new drugs and facilitate the timely collection of 7 data: 8 (C) recommendations for how to streamline

9 trial logistics and facilitate the efficient collec10 tion and analysis of clinical trial data, including
11 any planned interim analyses and how such
12 analyses could be used to streamline the prod13 uct development and review processes;

(D) considerations to assist sponsors in ensuring the rights, safety, and welfare of clinical
trial participants, maintaining compliance with
good clinical practice regulations, minimizing
risks to clinical trial data integrity, and ensuring the reliability of clinical trial results;

20 (E) recommendations for communication
21 and early engagement between sponsors and the
22 Food and Drug Administration on the develop23 ment of seamless, concurrent, or other adaptive
24 trial designs, including review of, and feedback
25 on, clinical trial protocols; and

(F) a description of the manner in which
 the Secretary will assess or evaluate data col lected through seamless, concurrent, or other
 adaptive trial designs to support the develop ment of the drug.

6 INTERNATIONAL HARMONIZATION.—The Sec-(d) 7 retary shall work with foreign regulators pursuant to 8 memoranda of understanding or other arrangements gov-9 erning the exchange of information to facilitate inter-10 national harmonization of the regulation and use of decentralized clinical trials, digital technology in clinical trials, 11 and seamless, concurrent, and other adaptive or innovative 12 13 clinical trial designs.

14 SEC. 503. ACCELERATING COUNTERMEASURE DEVELOP15 MENT AND REVIEW.

16 Section 565 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic
17 Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb-4) is amended by adding at the
18 end the following:

19 "(h) ACCELERATING COUNTERMEASURE DEVELOP-20 MENT AND REVIEW DURING AN EMERGENCY.—

21 "(1) ACCELERATION OF COUNTERMEASURE DE22 VELOPMENT AND REVIEW.—The Secretary may, at
23 the request of the sponsor of a countermeasure, dur24 ing a domestic, military, or public health emergency
25 or material threat described in section

200
564A(a)(1)(C), expedite the development and review
of countermeasures that are intended to address
such domestic, military, or public health emergency
or material threat for approval, licensure, clearance,
or authorization under this title or section 351 of
the Public Health Service Act.
"(2) ACTIONS.—The actions to expedite the de-
velopment and review of a countermeasure under
paragraph (1) may include the following:
"(A) Expedited review of submissions
made by sponsors of countermeasures to the
Food and Drug Administration, including roll-
ing submissions of countermeasure applications
and other submissions.
"(B) Expedited and increased engagement
with sponsors regarding countermeasure devel-
opment and manufacturing, including—
"(i) holding meetings with the sponsor
and the review team and providing timely
advice to, and interactive communication
with, the sponsor regarding the develop-
ment of the countermeasure to ensure that
the development program to gather the
nonclinical and clinical data necessary for

1	approval, licensure, clearance, or author-
2	ization is as efficient as practicable;
3	"(ii) involving senior managers and
4	experienced review staff, as appropriate, in
5	a collaborative, cross-disciplinary review;
6	"(iii) assigning a cross-disciplinary
7	project lead for the review team to facili-
8	tate;
9	"(iv) taking steps to ensure that the
10	design of the clinical trials is as efficient as
11	practicable, when scientifically appropriate,
12	such as by minimizing the number of pa-
13	tients exposed to a potentially less effica-
14	cious treatment; and
15	"(v) streamlining the review of ap-
16	proved, licensed, cleared, or authorized
17	countermeasures to treat or prevent new or
18	emerging threats, including the review of
19	any changes to such countermeasures.
20	"(C) Expedited issuance of guidance docu-
21	ments and publication of other regulatory infor-
22	mation regarding countermeasure development
23	and manufacturing.
24	"(D) Other steps to expedite the develop-
25	ment and review of a countermeasure applica-

tion submitted for approval, licensure, clear ance, or authorization, as the Secretary deter mines appropriate.

4 "(3) LIMITATION OF EFFECT.—Nothing in this 5 subsection shall be construed to require the Sec-6 retary to grant, or take any other action related to, 7 a request of a sponsor to expedite the development 8 and review of a countermeasure for approval, licen-9 sure, clearance, or authorization under paragraph 10 (1).".

11 SEC. 504. THIRD PARTY TEST EVALUATION DURING EMER12 GENCIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 565 of the Federal Food,
Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb-4), as amended by section 503, is further amended by adding at the
end the following:

17 "(i) THIRD PARTY EVALUATION OF TESTS USED18 DURING AN EMERGENCY.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of conducting
evaluations regarding whether an in vitro diagnostic
product (as defined in section 809.3 of title 21, Code
of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulations)) for which a request for emergency use authorization is submitted under section 564 meets the
criteria for issuance of such authorization, the Sec-

1	retary may, as appropriate, consult with persons
2	with appropriate expertise with respect to such eval-
3	uations or enter into cooperative agreements or con-
4	tracts with such persons under which such persons
5	conduct such evaluations and make such rec-
6	ommendations, including, as appropriate, evaluations
7	and recommendations regarding the scope of author-
8	ization and conditions of authorization.
9	"(2) Requirements regarding evaluations
10	AND RECOMMENDATIONS.—
11	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In evaluating and
12	making recommendations to the Secretary re-
13	garding the validity, accuracy, and reliability of
14	in vitro diagnostic products, as described in
15	paragraph (1), a person shall consider and doc-
16	ument whether the relevant criteria under sub-
17	section $(c)(2)$ of section 564 for issuance of au-
18	thorization under such section are met with re-
19	spect to the in vitro diagnostic product.
20	"(B) WRITTEN RECOMMENDATIONS.—Rec-
21	ommendations made by a person under this
22	subsection shall be submitted to the Secretary
23	in writing, and shall include the reasons for
24	such recommendation and other information
25	that may be requested by the Secretary.

1 "(3) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.— Nothing in 2 this subsection shall be construed to require the Sec-3 retary to consult with, or enter into cooperative 4 agreements or contracts with, persons as described 5 in paragraph (1) for purposes of authorizing an in 6 vitro diagnostic product or otherwise affecting the 7 emergency use authorization authorities under this 8 section or section 564.".

9 (b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 1 year after the date 10 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services (referred to in this subsection as the 11 12 "Secretary") shall issue draft guidance on consultations 13 with persons under subsection (i) of section 565 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 14 15 360bbb-4), as added by subsection (a), including considerations concerning conflicts of interest, compensation ar-16 17 rangements, and information sharing. Not later than 1 year after the public comment period on such draft guid-18 ance ends, the Secretary shall issue a revised draft guid-19 20 ance or final guidance.

21 SEC. 505. FACILITATING THE USE OF REAL WORLD EVI-22 DENCE.

Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment
of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services
shall issue or revise existing guidance on considerations

for the use of real world data and real world evidence to
 support regulatory decision-making, as follows:

3 (1) With respect to drugs, such guidance shall 4 address the use of such data and evidence to support 5 the approval of a drug application under section 505 6 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21) 7 U.S.C. 355) or a biological product application 8 under section 351 of the Public Health Service Act 9 (42 U.S.C. 262), or to support an investigational use 10 exemption under section 505(i) of the Federal Food, 11 Drug, and Cosmetic Act or section 351(a)(3) of the 12 Public Health Service Act. Such guidance shall in-13 clude considerations for the inclusion, in such appli-14 cations, of real world data and real world evidence 15 obtained as a result of the use of drugs authorized 16 for emergency use under section 564 of the Federal 17 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb-18 3), and considerations for standards and methodolo-19 gies for collection and analysis of real world evidence 20 included in such applications, submissions, or re-21 quests, as appropriate.

(2) With respect to devices, such guidance shall
address the use of such data and evidence to support
the approval, clearance, or classification of a device
pursuant to an application or submission submitted

274

1 under section 510(k), 513(f)(2), or 515 of the Fed-2 eral Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 3 360(k), 360c(f)(2), 360e, to support an investiga-4 tional use exemption under section 520(g) of such 5 Act (21 U.S.C. 360j(g)), or to support a determina-6 tion by the Secretary for purposes of section 353 of 7 the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 263a) (in-8 cluding the category described under subsection 9 (d)(3) of such section). Such guidance shall include 10 considerations for the inclusion, in such applications, 11 submissions, or requests, of real world data and real 12 world evidence obtained as a result of the use of de-13 vices authorized for emergency use under section 14 564 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb-3), including considerations re-15 16 lated to a determination under section 353(d)(3) of 17 Public Health Service (42)the Act U.S.C. 18 263a(d)(3), and considerations for standards and 19 methodologies for collection and analysis of real 20 world evidence included in such applications, submis-21 sions, or requests, as appropriate.

22 SEC. 506. PLATFORM TECHNOLOGIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter V of the Federal Food,
Drug, and Cosmetic Act is amended by inserting after section 506J of such Act (21 U.S.C. 356j) the following:

1 "SEC. 506K. PLATFORM TECHNOLOGIES.

2 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a
3 process for the designation of platform technologies that
4 meet the criteria described in subsection (b).

5 "(b) CRITERIA.—A platform technology incorporated
6 within or utilized by a drug or biological product is eligible
7 for designation as a designated platform technology under
8 this section if—

9 "(1) the platform technology is incorporated in,
10 or utilized by, a drug approved under section 505 of
11 this Act or a biological product licensed under sec12 tion 351 of the Public Health Service Act;

13 "(2) preliminary evidence submitted by the 14 sponsor of the approved or licensed drug described 15 in paragraph (1), or a sponsor that has been grant-16 ed a right of reference to data submitted in the ap-17 plication for such drug, demonstrates that the plat-18 form technology has the potential to be incorporated 19 in, or utilized by, more than one drug without an ad-20 verse effect on quality, manufacturing, or safety; 21 and

"(3) data or information submitted by the applicable person under paragraph (2) indicates that
incorporation or utilization of the platform technology has a reasonable likelihood to bring signifi-

S.L.C.

276

cant efficiencies to the drug development or manu facturing process and to the review process.

3 "(c) REQUEST FOR DESIGNATION.—A person may 4 request the Secretary designate a platform technology as 5 a designated platform technology concurrently with, or at 6 any time after, submission under section 505(i) of this Act 7 or section 351(a)(3) of the Public Health Service Act for 8 the investigation of a drug that incorporates or utilizes 9 the platform technology that is the subject of the request.

10 "(d) Designation.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 calendar
days after the receipt of a request under subsection
(c), the Secretary shall determine whether the platform technology that is the subject of the request
meets the criteria described in subsection (b).

"(2) DESIGNATION.—If the Secretary deter-16 17 mines that the platform technology meets the cri-18 teria described in subsection (b), the Secretary shall 19 designate the platform technology as a designated 20 platform technology and may expedite the develop-21 ment and review of any subsequent application sub-22 mitted under section 505(b) of this Act or section 23 351(a) of the Public Health Service Act for a drug 24 that uses or incorporates the platform technology 25 pursuant to subsection (e), as appropriate.

1 "(3) Determination not to designate.—If 2 the Secretary determines that the platform tech-3 nology does not meet the criteria under subsection 4 (b), the Secretary shall include with the determina-5 tion not to designate the technology a written de-6 scription of the rationale for such determination. 7 "(4) REVOCATION OF DESIGNATION.—The Sec-8 retary may revoke a designation made under para-9 graph (2), if the Secretary determines that the des-10 ignated platform technology no longer meets the cri-11 teria described in subsection (b). The Secretary shall 12 communicate the determination to revoke a designa-13 tion to the requesting sponsor in writing, including 14 a description of the rationale for such determination. 15 "(5) APPLICABILITY.—Nothing in this section 16 shall prevent a product that uses or incorporates a 17 designated platform technology from being eligible 18 for expedited approval pathways if it is otherwise eli-19 gible under this Act or the Public Health Service 20 Act.

21 "(e) ACTIONS.—The Secretary may take actions to
22 expedite the development and review of an application for
23 a drug that incorporates or utilizes a designated platform
24 technology, including—

1 "(1) engaging in early interactions with the 2 sponsor to discuss the use of the designated plat-3 form technology and what is known about such technology, including data previously submitted that is 4 5 relevant to establishing, as applicable, safety or effi-6 cacy under section 505(b) of this Act or safety, pu-7 rity, or potency under section 351(a) of the Public 8 Health Service Act;

9 "(2) providing timely advice to, and interactive 10 communication with, the sponsor regarding the de-11 velopment of the drug that proposes to use the des-12 ignated platform technology to ensure that the devel-13 opment program designed to gather data necessary 14 for approval or licensure is as efficient as prac-15 ticable, which may include holding meetings with the 16 sponsor and the review team throughout the develop-17 ment of the drug; and

18 "(3) considering inspectional findings, including
19 prior findings, related to the manufacture of a drug
20 that incorporates or utilizes the designated platform
21 technology.

"(f) LEVERAGING DATA FROM DESIGNATED PLATFORM TECHNOLOGIES.—The Secretary shall, consistent
with applicable standards for approval, authorization, or
licensure under this Act and section 351(a) of the Public

279

Health Service Act, allow the sponsor of an application 1 2 under section 505(b) of this Act or section 351(a) of the 3 Public Health Service Act or a request for emergency use authorization under section 564, in order to support ap-4 5 proval, licensure, or authorization, to reference or rely upon data and information within such application or re-6 7 quest that incorporates or utilizes the same or substan-8 tially similar platform technology designated under sub-9 section (d), provided that—

"(1) such data and information was submitted
by the same sponsor, pursuant to the application for
the drug with respect to which designation of the
designated platform technology under subsection (d)
was granted; or

"(2) the sponsor relying on such data and information received a right of reference to such data
and information from the sponsor described in paragraph (1).

19 "(g) CHANGES TO A DESIGNATED PLATFORM TECH-20 NOLOGY.—A sponsor of more than one application ap-21 proved under section 505(b) of this Act or section 351(a) 22 of the Public Health Service Act for drugs that incor-23 porate or utilize the same designated platform technology 24 may submit a single supplemental application for the same 25 proposed changes to the designated platform technology

S.L.C.

280

1 that is applicable to more than one drug that incorporates
2 or utilizes such designated platform technology. Such sup3 plemental application may be cross referenced in other ap4 plications incorporating such change and may include one
5 or more comparability protocols regarding how such
6 changes to the platform technology would be made for
7 each applicable application.

8 "(h) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 1 year after the 9 date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall issue 10 draft guidance on the implementation of this section. Such guidance shall include examples of drugs that can be man-11 12 ufactured using platform technologies, including drugs 13 that contain or consist of vectors and nucleic acids, information about the Secretary's review of platform tech-14 15 nologies, information regarding submitting for designation, consideration for persons submitting a request for 16 17 designation who has been granted a right of reference, the implementation of the designated platform technology des-18 19 ignation program, efficiencies that may be achieved in the 20 development and review of products that incorporate or 21 utilize designated platform technologies, and recommenda-22 tions and requirements for making and reporting manu-23 facturing changes to a designated platform technology in 24accordance with section 506A.

25 "(i) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

201
"(1) The term 'platform technology' means—
"(A) a technology incorporated into a drug
or biological product, such as a nucleic acid se-
quence, molecular structure, mechanism of ac-
tion, delivery method, vector, or other tech-
nology the Secretary determines to be appro-
priate, or combination of any such technologies,
that—
"(i) is essential to the characterization
of the drug or biological product; and
"(ii) can be adapted for, or incor-
porated or utilized in, more than one drug
or biological product sharing common
structural elements; or
"(B) a standardized production or manu-
facturing process that is used to create or de-
velop more than one drug sharing common
structural elements that can be incorporated
into multiple different drugs.
"(2) The term 'designated platform technology'
means a platform technology that is designated as a
platform technology under subsection (d).
"(j) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this sec-

"(1) alter the authority of the Secretary to ap prove drugs pursuant to section 505 of this Act or
 license biological products pursuant to section 351 of
 the Public Health Service Act, including standards
 of evidence and applicable conditions for approval or
 licensure under the applicable Act; or

"(2) confer any new rights with respect to the
permissibility of a sponsor of an application for a
drug product or biological product referencing information contained in another application submitted
by the holder of an approved application under section 505(c) of this Act or of a license under section
351(a) of the Public Health Service Act.".

14 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date 15 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall issue a report to the Committee on 16 17 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House 18 19 of Representatives, on the platform technology designation 20 program under section 506K of the Federal Food, Drug, 21 and Cosmetic Act, as added by subsection (a). Such report 22 shall include—

(1) the number of requests for designationunder such program;

1	(2) the number of designations under such pro-
2	gram issued, active, and revoked;
3	(3) the resources required to carry out such
4	program (including the review time used for full-
5	time equivalent employees);
6	(4) any efficiencies gained in the development,
7	manufacturing, and review processes associated with
8	such designations; and
9	(5) recommendations, if any, to strengthen the
10	program to better leverage platform technologies
11	that can be used in more than one drug and meet
12	patient needs in a manner as timely as possible, tak-
13	ing into consideration the resources available to the
14	Secretary of Health and Human Services for car-
15	rying out such program.
16	SEC. 507. INCREASING EUA DECISION TRANSPARENCY.
17	Section 564(h)(1) of the Federal Food, Drug, and
18	Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360bbb–3(h)(1)) is amended—
19	(1) by inserting "on the internet website of the
20	Food and Drug Administration and" after "prompt-
21	ly publish"; and
22	(2) by striking "application under section
23	505(i), 512(j), or 520(g), even if such summary may
24	indirectly reveal the existence of such application"
25	and inserting "application, request, or submission

1 under this section or section 505(b), 505(i), 505(j), 2 512(b), 512(j), 512(n), 515, 510(k), 513(f)(2), 3 520(g), 520(m), 571, or 572 of this Act, or section 4 351(a) or 351(k) of the Public Health Service Act, 5 even if such summary may reveal the existence of 6 such an application, request, or submission, or data 7 contained in such application, request, or submis-8 sion".

9 SEC. 508. IMPROVING FDA GUIDANCE AND COMMUNICA-10 TION.

(a) FDA REPORT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF GOOD
GUIDANCE PRACTICES.—The Secretary of Health and
Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") shall develop, and publish on the website of the
Food and Drug Administration—

16 (1) a report identifying best practices for the
17 efficient prioritization, development, issuance, and
18 use of guidance documents, within centers, across
19 the Food and Drug Administration, and across other
20 applicable agencies; and

(2) a plan for implementation of such best
practices, including across other applicable agencies,
which shall address—

(A) streamlining development and review
of guidance documents within centers and
across the Food and Drug Administration;
(B) streamlining processes for regulatory
submissions to the Food and Drug Administra-
tion, including through the revision or issuance
of guidance documents; and
(C) implementing innovative guidance de-
velopment processes and practices and
transitioning or updating guidance issued dur-
ing the COVID–19 public health emergency, as
appropriate.
(b) Report and Implementation of FDA Best
PRACTICES FOR COMMUNICATING WITH EXTERNAL
STAKEHOLDERS.—The Secretary, acting through the
Commissioner of Food and Drugs, shall develop and pub-
lish on the website of the Food and Drug Administration
a report on the practices of the Food and Drug Adminis-
tration to broadly communicate with external stake-
holders, other than through guidance documents, which
shall include—

(1) a review of the types and methods of public
communication that the Food and Drug Administration uses to communicate and interact with medical
product sponsors and other external stakeholders;

	_00
1	(2) the identification of best practices for the
2	efficient development, issuance, and use of such
3	communications; and
4	(3) a plan for implementation of best practices
5	for communication with external stakeholders, which
6	shall address—
7	(A) advancing the use of innovative forms
8	of communication, including novel document
9	types and formats, to provide increased regu-
10	latory clarity to product sponsors and other
11	stakeholders, and advancing methods of com-
12	municating and interacting with medical prod-
13	uct sponsors and other external stakeholders,
14	including the use of tools such as product sub-
15	mission templates, webinars, and frequently
16	asked questions communications;
17	(B) streamlining processes for regulatory
18	submissions; and
19	(C) implementing innovative communica-
20	tion development processes and transitioning or
21	updating communication practices used during
22	the COVID–19 public health emergency, as ap-
23	propriate.
24	(c) CONSULTATION.—In developing and publishing
25	the report and implementation plan under this section, the

S.L.C.

287

1 Secretary shall consult with stakeholders, including re-2 searchers, academic organizations, pharmaceutical, bio-3 technology, and medical device developers, clinical re-4 search organizations, clinical laboratories, health care pro-5 viders, patient groups, and other appropriate stakeholders. 6 (d) MANNER OF ISSUANCE.— For purposes of car-7 rying out this section, the Secretary may update an exist-8 ing report or plan, and may combine the reports and im-9 plementation plans described in subsections (a) and (b) 10 into one or more documents. 11 (e) TIMING.—The Secretary shall— 12 (1) not later than 1 year after the date of en-13 actment of this Act, publish a draft of the reports and plans required under this section; and 14 15 (2) not later than 180 days after publication of 16 the draft reports and plans under paragraph (1)— 17 (A) publish a final report and plan; and 18 (B) begin implementation of the best prac-19 tices pursuant to such final plan. 20 SEC. 509. GAO STUDY AND REPORT ON HIRING CHAL-21 LENGES AT FDA. (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 18 months after 22 23 the date of enactment of this Act, the Comptroller General 24 of the United States shall submit to the Committee on 25 Health, Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and

288

the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House 1 2 of Representatives a report assessing the policies, prac-3 tices, processes, and programs of the Food and Drug Ad-4 ministration with respect to hiring, recruiting, and reten-5 tion, and the impact of such policies, practices, processes, and programs on the agency's ability to carry out its pub-6 7 lic health mission, including the agency's ability to respond 8 to the COVID–19 public health emergency. Such report 9 may involve policies, practices, processes, and programs 10 of the Department of Health and Human Services and 11 other agencies, as applicable.

12 (b) CONTENT OF REPORT.—The report required13 under subsection (a) shall include an assessment of—

(1) challenges related to the efficient hiring, recruiting, professional development, and retention of
the Food and Drug Administration workforce, including, as applicable, the end-to-end hiring process,
time to hire, multiple hiring authorities, salary levels, vacancy rates, and identification and availability
of candidates with necessary expertise;

(2) causes of the challenges identified under
paragraph (1), including an analysis of relevant policies, practices, processes, programs, organizational
structure, resources, training, remote work capabilities, and data systems;
tivities;

289

1 (3) challenges facing the Food and Drug Ad-2 ministration workforce, including with respect to 3 workload, diversity, employee engagement, and mo-4 rale; 5 (4) the impact of challenges identified under 6 paragraphs (1) and (3) on operations of the Food 7 and Drug Administration, including on meeting user 8 fee agreement performance goals and inspection ac-

10 (5) any hiring or retention plans of the Food
11 and Drug Administration, and progress towards im12 plementation and the metrics to measure success of
13 such plans;

14 (6) successful or efficient hiring policies or au15 thorities, including any relevant hiring authorities
16 that resulted in efficient hiring for vacant positions,
17 such as temporary direct hiring authorities during
18 the COVID-19 public health emergency response;

(7) whether policies, practices, processes, and
programs related to hiring, recruiting, professional
development, and retention are implemented consistently across the Food and Drug Administration;

(8) recommendations to address challenges
identified, including recommendations regarding improvements to policies, practices, processes, and pro-

grams of the Food and Drug Administration with
 respect to hiring, recruiting, professional develop ment, and retention; and

4 (9) challenges related to hiring, recruiting, and
5 retaining a qualified workforce to meet public health
6 emergency response needs, including any such chal7 lenges identified during the COVID-19 public health
8 emergency.

9 Subtitle B—Mitigating Shortages

10sec. 511. Ensuring registration of foreign drug11AND DEVICE MANUFACTURERS.

(a) REGISTRATION OF CERTAIN FOREIGN ESTAB13 LISHMENTS.—Section 510(i) of the Federal Food, Drug,
14 and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 360(i)) is amended by add15 ing at the end the following:

16 "(5) The requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) 17 shall apply regardless of whether the drug or device under-18 goes further manufacture, preparation, propagation, 19 compounding, or processing at a separate establishment 20 outside the United States prior to being imported or of-21 fered for import into the United States.".

(b) UPDATING REGULATIONS.—Not later than 2
years after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall update regula-

tions, as appropriate, to implement the amendment made
 by subsection (a).

3 SEC. 512. EXTENDING EXPIRATION DATES FOR CERTAIN 4 DRUGS.

5 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and 6 7 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Sec-8 retary") shall issue draft guidance, or revise existing guid-9 ance, to address recommendations for sponsors of applica-10 tions submitted under section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355) or section 351 11 12 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 262) regard-13 ing—

(1) the submission of stability testing data in
such applications, including considerations for data
requirements that could be streamlined or reduced
to facilitate faster review of longer proposed expiration dates;

(2) establishing in the labeling of drugs the
longest feasible expiration date scientifically supported by such data, taking into consideration how
extended expiration dates may—

23 (A) help prevent or mitigate drug short-24 ages; and

25 (B) affect product quality; and

(3) the use of innovative approaches for drug
 and combination product stability modeling to sup port initial product expiration dates and expiration
 date extensions.

5 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date 6 of enactment of this Act, and again 2 years thereafter, 7 the Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Health, 8 Education, Labor, and Pensions of the Senate and the 9 Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of 10 Representatives a report that includes—

(1) the number of drugs for which the Secretary has requested the manufacturer make a labeling change regarding the expiration date; and

(2) for each drug for which the Secretary has
requested a labeling change with respect to the expiration date, information regarding the circumstances
of such request, including—

18 (A) the name and dose of such drug;

19 (B) the rationale for the request;

20 (C) whether the drug, at the time of the
21 request, was listed on the drug shortage list
22 under section 506E of the Federal Food, Drug,
23 and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 356e), or was at
24 risk of shortage;

(D) whether the request was made in con nection with a public health emergency declared
 under section 319 of the Public Health Service
 Act (42 U.S.C. 247d); and

5 (E) whether the manufacturer made the 6 requested change by the requested date, and for 7 instances where the manufacturer does not 8 make the requested change, the manufacturer's 9 justification for not making the change, if the 10 manufacturer agrees to provide such justifica-11 tion for inclusion in the report.

12 SEC. 513. UNANNOUNCED FOREIGN FACILITY INSPECTIONS 13 PILOT PROGRAM.

14 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and 15 Human Services (referred to in this section as the "Secretary") shall conduct a pilot program under which the 16 17 Secretary increases the conduct of unannounced inspec-18 tions of foreign human drug facilities and evaluates the 19 differences between inspections of domestic and foreign 20 human drug facilities, including the impact of announcing 21 inspections to persons who own or operate foreign human 22 drug facilities in advance of an inspection. Such pilot pro-23 gram shall evaluate—

(1) differences in the number and type of violations of section 501(a)(2)(B) of the Federal Food,

1 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 351(a)(2)(B))2 identified during unannounced and announced in-3 spections of foreign human drug facilities and any 4 other significant differences between each type of in-5 spection; 6 (2) costs and benefits associated with con-7 ducting announced and unannounced inspections of 8 foreign human drug facilities; 9 (3) barriers to conducting unannounced inspec-10 tions of foreign human drug facilities and any chal-11 lenges to achieving parity between domestic and for-12 eign human drug facility inspections; and 13 (4) approaches for mitigating any negative ef-14 fects of conducting announced inspections of foreign 15 human drug facilities. 16 (b) PILOT PROGRAM INITIATION.—The Secretary 17 shall initiate the pilot program under this section not later 18 than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act. 19 (c) REPORT.—The Secretary shall, not later than 180 20days following the completion of the pilot program, make 21 available on the website of the Food and Drug Administra-22 tion a final report on the pilot program under this section, 23 including-24 (1) findings and any associated recommenda-

25 tions with respect to the evaluation under subsection

(a), including any recommendations to address iden tified barriers to conducting unannounced inspec tions of foreign human drug facilities;

4 (2) findings and any associated recommenda5 tions regarding how the Secretary may achieve par6 ity between domestic and foreign human drug in7 spections; and

8 (3) the number of unannounced inspections
9 during the pilot that would not be unannounced
10 under existing practices.

11 SEC. 514. COMBATING COUNTERFEIT DEVICES.

(a) PROHIBITED ACTS.—Section 301 of the Federal
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 331) is amended by adding at the end the following:

15 "(fff)(1) Forging, counterfeiting, simulating, or false-16 ly representing, or without proper authority using any 17 mark, stamp, tag, label, or other identification upon any 18 device or container, packaging, or labeling thereof so as 19 to render such device a counterfeit device.

20 "(2) Making, selling, disposing of, or keeping in pos-21 session, control, or custody, or concealing any punch, die, 22 plate, stone, or other thing designed to print, imprint, or 23 reproduce the trademark, trade name, or other identifying 24 mark or imprint of another or any likeness of any of the 25 foregoing upon any device or container, packaging, or laTAM22484 MS9

296

beling thereof so as to render such device a counterfeit
 device.

3 "(3) The doing of any act which causes a device to 4 be a counterfeit device, or the sale or dispensing, or the 5 holding for sale or dispensing, of a counterfeit device.".

6 (b) PENALTIES.—Section 303 of the Federal Food,
7 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 333) is amended—
8 (1) in subsection (b)(8), by inserting ", or who
9 violates section 301(fff)(3) by knowingly making,
10 selling or dispensing, or holding for sale or dis11 pensing, a counterfeit device," after "a counterfeit
12 drug"; and

13 (2) in subsection (c), by inserting "; or (6) for 14 having violated section 301(fff)(2) if such person 15 acted in good faith and had no reason to believe that 16 use of the punch, die, plate, stone, or other thing in-17 volved would result in a device being a counterfeit 18 device, or for having violated section 301(fff)(3) if 19 the person doing the act or causing it to be done 20 acted in good faith and had no reason to believe that 21 the device was a counterfeit device" before the pe-22 riod.

23 (c) SEIZURE.—Section 304(a)(2) of the Federal
24 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 334(a)(2)) is
25 amended—

1	(1) by striking ", and (E)" and inserting ",
2	(E)''; and
3	(2) by inserting ", (F) Any device that is a
4	counterfeit device, (G) Any container, packaging, or
5	labeling of a counterfeit device, and (H) Any punch,
6	die, plate, stone, labeling, container, or other thing
7	used or designed for use in making a counterfeit de-
8	vice or devices" before the period.
9	SEC. 515. STRENGTHENING MEDICAL DEVICE SUPPLY
10	CHAINS.
11	(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 506J of the Federal
12	Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 356j) is amend-
13	ed—
14	(1) by redesignating subsections (h) and (i) as
15	subsections (j) and (k), respectively;
16	(2) by inserting after subsection (g) the fol-
17	lowing:
18	
19	"(h) RISK MANAGEMENT PLANS.—Each manufac-
	"(h) RISK MANAGEMENT PLANS.—Each manufac- turer of a device that is critical to public health, including
20	
20 21	turer of a device that is critical to public health, including
	turer of a device that is critical to public health, including devices that are life-supporting, life-sustaining, or in-
21	turer of a device that is critical to public health, including devices that are life-supporting, life-sustaining, or in- tended for use in emergency medical care, shall develop,
21 22	turer of a device that is critical to public health, including devices that are life-supporting, life-sustaining, or in- tended for use in emergency medical care, shall develop, maintain, and, as appropriate, implement a redundancy

lishment in which such device is manufactured. A risk
 management plan under this subsection—

3 "(1) may identify and evaluate risks to the sup4 ply of more than one device, or device category,
5 manufactured at the same establishment; and

6 "(2) shall be subject to inspection and copying
7 by the Secretary pursuant to section 704 or at the
8 request of the Secretary."; and

9 (3) in subsection (j) as so redesignated, by adding at the end the following: "Nothing in this section 10 11 shall be construed to affect the authority of the Sec-12 retary to require additional information to be in-13 cluded in a risk management plan pursuant to sub-14 section (h) other than the information that is other-15 wise required to be included under such sub-16 section.".

17 (b) REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date of enactment of this Act, and annually thereafter, the Sec-18 retary of Health and Human Services shall prepare and 19 20 submit to the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, 21 and Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on Energy 22 and Commerce of the House of Representatives a report 23 on the use of information manufacturers submit pursuant 24 to section 506J of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic

Act (21 U.S.C. 356j) and applicable guidance issued with
 respect to such section.

3 SEC. 516. PREVENTING MEDICAL DEVICE SHORTAGES.

4 (a) NOTIFICATIONS.—Section 506J of the Federal
5 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 356j), as
6 amended by section 515, is further amended—

7 (1) in the flush text at the end of subsection
8 (a)—

9 (A) by inserting "or any other cir10 cumstance" before "that is likely to lead";

(B) by striking "or interruption." and inserting ", interruption, or other circumstance.";
(2) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "or interruption" and inserting ", interruption, or other circumstance";

16 (3) in subsection (c)(1), by inserting ", or other
17 circumstance," after "manufacture of devices";

18 (4) in subsection (f), by inserting "or (i)" after19 "subsection (a)"; and

20 (5) by inserting after subsection (h), as added21 by section 515, the following:

"(i) ADDITIONAL NOTIFICATIONS.—The Secretary
may receive voluntary notifications from a manufacturer
of a device that is life-supporting, life-sustaining, or intended for use in emergency medical care or during sur-

TAM22484 MS9

300

1 gery, or any other device the Secretary determines to be 2 critical to the public health, pertaining to a permanent dis-3 continuance in the manufacture of the device (except for 4 any discontinuance as a result of an approved modification 5 of the device) or an interruption of the manufacture of the device that is likely to lead to a meaningful disruption 6 7 in the supply of that device in the United States, and the 8 reasons for such discontinuance or interruption.".

9 (b) GUIDANCE ON VOLUNTARY NOTIFICATIONS OF 10 DISCONTINUANCE OR INTERRUPTION OF DEVICE MANU-FACTURE.—Not later than 1 year after the date of enact-11 12 ment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue draft guidance 13 to facilitate voluntary notifications under subsection (i) of 14 section 506J of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic 15 Act (21 U.S.C. 356j), as added by subsection (a). Such guidance shall include a description of circumstances in 16 17 which a voluntary notification under such subsection (i) may be appropriate, recommended timeframes for such a 18 19 notification, the process for receiving such notifications, 20and actions the Secretary may take to mitigate or prevent 21 a shortage resulting from a discontinuance or interruption 22 in the manufacture of a device for which such notification is received. The Secretary shall issue final guidance not 23 24 later than 1 year after the close of the comment period 25 for the draft guidance.

301

1 (c) GUIDANCE ON DEVICE SHORTAGE NOTIFICATION 2 REQUIREMENT.—Not later than 1 year after the date of 3 enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue or revise 4 draft guidance regarding requirements under section 506J of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 5 356j), as amended by this section and section 515. Such 6 7 guidance shall include a list of each device product code 8 for which a manufacturer of such device is required to no-9 tify the Secretary in accordance with section 506J. 10 SEC. 517. REMOTE RECORDS ASSESSMENTS FOR MEDICAL 11 **DEVICES.** 12 (a) FACTORY INSPECTION.—Section 704(a)(4)(A) of 13 the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 14 374(a)(4)(A) is amended— 15 (1) in the first sentence, by inserting "or device" after "processing of a drug"; and 16 17 (2) in the second sentence, by striking "shall 18 include" and all that follows through the period at the end and inserting the following: "shall include-19 20 "(A) a description of the records re-21 quested; and 22 "(B) a rationale for requesting such infor-23

mation in advance of, or in lieu of, an inspection.".

1 (b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 1 year after the date 2 of enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall issue draft 3 guidance describing circumstances in which the Secretary 4 intends to issue requests for records or other information 5 in advance of, or in lieu of, an inspection, processes for 6 responding to such requests electronically or in physical 7 form, and factors the Secretary intends to consider in eval-8 uating whether such records are provided within a reason-9 able timeframe, within reasonable limits, and in a reason-10 able manner, accounting for resource and other limitations that may exist, including for small businesses. The Sec-11 12 retary shall issue final guidance not later than 1 year after 13 the close of the comment period for the draft guidance. 14 SEC. 518. ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES 15 **DESIGNATION PILOT PROGRAM.**

16 Subchapter A of chapter V of the Federal Food,
17 Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 351 et seq.), as
18 amended by section 506, is further amended by inserting
19 after section 506K the following:

20 "SEC. 506L. ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES 21 DESIGNATION PILOT PROGRAM.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 1 year after the
date of enactment of this section, the Secretary shall initiate a pilot program under which persons may request

TAM22484 MS9

S.L.C.

303

designation of an advanced manufacturing technology as
 described in subsection (b).

3 "(b) DESIGNATION PROCESS.—The Secretary shall 4 establish a process for the designation under this section 5 of methods of manufacturing drugs, including biological products, and active pharmaceutical ingredients of such 6 7 drugs, as advanced manufacturing technologies. A method of manufacturing, or a combination of manufacturing 8 9 methods, is eligible for designation as an advanced manu-10 facturing technology if such method or combination of 11 methods incorporates a novel technology, or uses an estab-12 lished technique or technology in a novel way, that will 13 substantially-

14 "(1) enhance drug quality; or

15 "(2) improve the manufacturing process for a
16 drug and maintain drug quality, including by—

17 "(A) reducing development time for a drug
18 using the designated manufacturing method; or
19 "(B) increasing or maintaining the supply
20 of—

21 "(i) a drug that is life-supporting,
22 life-sustaining, or of critical importance to
23 providing health care; or

24 "(ii) a drug that is on the drug short-25 age list under section 506E.

"(c) EVALUATION AND DESIGNATION OF AN AD 2 VANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY.—

3 "(1) SUBMISSION.—A person who requests des-4 ignation of a method of manufacturing as an ad-5 vanced manufacturing technology under this section 6 shall submit to the Secretary data or information demonstrating that the method of manufacturing 7 8 meets the criteria described in subsection (b) in a 9 particular context of use. The Secretary may facili-10 tate the development and review of such data or in-11 formation by—

12 "(A) providing timely advice to, and inter13 active communication with, such person regard14 ing the development of the method of manufac15 turing; and

"(B) involving senior managers and experienced staff of the Food and Drug Administration, as appropriate, in a collaborative, crossdisciplinary review of the method of manufacturing, as applicable.

21 "(2) EVALUATION AND DESIGNATION.—Not
22 later than 180 calendar days after the receipt of a
23 request under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall de24 termine whether to designate such method of manu25 facturing as an advanced manufacturing technology,

in a particular context of use, based on the data and
 information submitted under paragraph (1) and the
 criteria described in subsection (b).

4 "(d) REVIEW OF ADVANCED MANUFACTURING
5 TECHNOLOGIES.—If the Secretary designates a method of
6 manufacturing as an advanced manufacturing technology,
7 the Secretary shall—

8 "(1) expedite the development and review of an 9 application submitted under section 505 of this Act 10 or section 351 of the Public Health Service Act, in-11 cluding supplemental applications, for drugs that are 12 manufactured using a designated advanced manufac-13 turing technology; and

14 "(2) allow the holder of an advanced technology 15 designation, or a person authorized by the advanced 16 manufacturing technology designation holder, to ref-17 erence or rely upon, in an application submitted 18 under section 505 of this Act or section 351 of the 19 Public Health Service Act, including a supplemental 20 application, data and information about the des-21 ignated advanced manufacturing technology for use 22 in manufacturing drugs in the same context of use 23 for which the designation was granted.

24 "(e) IMPLEMENTATION AND EVALUATION OF AD-25 VANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGIES PILOT.—

1	"(1) PUBLIC MEETING.—The Secretary shall
2	publish in the Federal Register a notice of a public
3	meeting, to be held not later than 180 days after the
4	date of enactment of this section, to discuss, and ob-
5	tain input and recommendations from relevant
6	stakeholders regarding—
7	"(A) the goals and scope of the pilot pro-
8	gram, and a suitable framework, procedures,
9	and requirements for such program; and
10	"(B) ways in which the Food and Drug
11	Administration will support the use of advanced
12	manufacturing technologies and other innova-
13	tive manufacturing approaches for drugs.
14	"(2) PILOT PROGRAM GUIDANCE.—
15	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall—
16	"(i) not later than 180 days after the
17	public meeting under paragraph (1), issue
18	draft guidance regarding the goals and im-
19	plementation of the pilot program under
20	this section; and
21	"(ii) not later than 2 years after the
22	date of enactment of this section, issue
23	final guidance regarding the implementa-
24	tion of such program.

1	"(B) CONTENT.—The guidance described
2	in subparagraph (A) shall address—
3	"(i) the process by which a person
4	may request a designation under sub-
5	section (b);
6	"(ii) the data and information that a
7	person requesting such a designation is re-
8	quired to submit under subsection (c), and
9	how the Secretary intends to evaluate such
10	submissions;
11	"(iii) the process to expedite the de-
12	velopment and review of applications under
13	subsection (d); and
14	"(iv) the criteria described in sub-
15	section (b) for eligibility for such a des-
16	ignation.
17	"(3) REPORT.—Not later than 3 years after the
18	date of enactment of this section and annually there-
19	after, the Secretary shall publish on the website of
20	the Food and Drug Administration and submit to
21	the Committee on Health, Education, Labor, and
22	Pensions of the Senate and the Committee on En-
23	ergy and Commerce of the House of Representatives
24	a report containing a description and evaluation of
25	the pilot program being conducted under this sec-

1	tion, including the types of innovative manufacturing
2	approaches supported under the program. Such re-
3	port shall include the following:
4	"(A) The number of persons that have re-
5	quested designations and that have been grant-
6	ed designations.
7	"(B) The number of methods of manufac-
8	turing that have been the subject of designation
9	requests and that have been granted designa-
10	tions.
11	"(C) The average number of calendar days
12	for completion of evaluations under subsection
13	(c)(2).
14	"(D) An analysis of the factors in data
15	submissions that result in determinations to
16	designate and not to designate after evaluation
17	under subsection $(c)(2)$.
18	"(E) The number of applications received
19	under section 505 of this Act or section 351 of
20	the Public Health Service Act, including supple-
21	mental applications, that have included an ad-
22	vanced manufacturing technology designated
23	under this section, and the number of such ap-
24	plications approved.
25	"(f) SUNSET.—The Secretary—

1 "(1) may not consider any requests for designa-2 tion submitted under subsection (c) after October 1, 3 2029; and 4 "(2) may continue all activities under this sec-5 tion with respect to advanced manufacturing tech-6 nologies that were designated pursuant to subsection (d) prior to such date, if the Secretary determines 7 8 such activities are in the interest of the public 9 health.". 10 SEC. 519. TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS. 11 (a) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO THE CARES ACT.—Division A of the CARES Act (Public Law 116– 12 13 136) is amended— 14 (1) in section 3111(1), by striking "in para-15 graph (1)" and inserting "in the matter preceding 16 paragraph (1)"; 17 (2) in section 3112(d)(1), by striking "and sub-18 paragraphs (A) and (B)" and inserting "as subpara-19 graphs (A) and (B)"; and

20 (3) in section 3112(e), by striking "Federal
21 Food, Drug, Cosmetic Act" and inserting "Federal
22 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act".

23 (b) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS TO THE FEDERAL
24 FOOD, DRUG, AND COSMETIC ACT RELATED TO THE
25 CARES ACT.—

(1) SECTION 506C.—Section 506C(a) of the
 Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C.
 356c(a)) is amended, in the flush text at the end, by
 striking the second comma after "in the United
 States".

6 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made
7 by paragraph (1) shall take effect as if included in
8 section 3112 of division A of the CARES Act (Pub9 lie Law 116–136).

10 (c) OTHER TECHNICAL CORRECTION TO THE FED-11 ERAL FOOD, DRUG, AND COSMETIC ACT.—Section 12 505B(f)(6)(I) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355c(f)(6)(I)) is amended by striking 13 14 "subsection (a)(3)(B)" and inserting "subsection 15 (a)(4)(C)".